¶ A new boke of Presidentes in maner of a Register: wherin is comprehended the very trade of makynge of al maner euidences and instrumentes of practise, both in Latyn and Englyth, ryght cōmodious and necessary for euery man to knowe, wyth an Almanacke & a Kalender added therunto.

An Almanacke for .xx. yeres.

The yere of our lorde	Easter	The golde nombre.	dnycal letter.	leape yere.
M.d.xlvi.	xxv. Apryll	viii	C	
M.d.xlvii.	x. Apryll.	ix.	B	
M.d.xlviii.	i. Apryll.	x.	A	
M.d.xlix.	xxi. Ap.	xi.	F	G
M.d.l.	vi. Apryl.	xii.	E	
M.d.li.	xxix. Mar.	xiii	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii. Ap.	xiiii	C	
M.d.liii.	ii. Apryl	xv.	A	B
M.d.liiii.	xxv Mar.	xvi	G	
M.d.lv.	xiiii Apr.	xvii	F	
M.d.lvi.	v. Apryl.	xviii	E	D
M.d lvii.	xviii Ap.	xix	C	
M.d.lviii.	x. ap il.	i	B	
M.d.lix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii	A	
M.d.lx.	xiiii Apr.	iii	F	G
M.d.lxi.	vi Apryl.	iiii	E	
M.d.lxii.	xxix. Mar.	v	D	
M.d.lxiii.	xi. Apryl.	vi	C	
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. Apryl.	vii	B	A
M.d.lxv.	xxii Apr.	viii.	G	

The yere hath. xii. monethes & one day. And it hath in al CCC lxv. dayes, and syxe houres.

11/20/30
NOV 20 1930

KL January. The nyght is. xvi. houres
The day is. viii.

iii	A	Circumcisio domini	1.
	b	Octaua sancti stephani	2.
xi	c	Octaua sancti Johannis.	3.
	d	Octaua sanctorum inno.	4.
xix	e	Depositio. s. edwardi confes.	5.
viii	f	Epiphania domini	6.
	g	Translatio s. Wilelmi	7.
xvi	A	Luciani presbiteri cum sociis	8.
v	b	Sancti iodoci	9.
	c	Pauli primi Heremite.	10
xiii	d	¶ Sociis aquarii.	11.
ii	e	Sancti archadii martiris	12.
	f	Octa. epipha. Hilarii epis.	13.
x	g	Felicis pres.	14.
	A	Sancti maurici abbatis	15.
xviii	b	Marcellini episcopi romani	16.
vii	c	Sancti anthoni abbatis	17.
	d	Sancti prisce virginis	18.
xv	e	Sancti Vulstani episcopi	19.
iiii	f	Fabiani et sebastiani	20.
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis	21.
xii	A	Sancti Vincenti martyris	22.
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane	23.
	c	Timothei discipuli.	24.
ix	d	Conuersio sancti pauli	25.
	e	policarpi epi. et martyris	26
xvii	f	Juliani epis. et confessoris	27
vi	g	Agnetis the seconde	28
	A	Valerii episcopi.	29.
xiiii	b	Batildis regine	30.
iii	c	Saturnini et victoris.	31

✠.2.

KL February. The nyght is xiiii. houres. The daye is c.

	d	Brigitte virginis. Ignacii epi	i
xi	e	Purificatio beate Marie.	ii
xix	f	Blasii episcopi	iii
viii	g	Gilberti confessoris	iiii
	A	Agathe virginis et martiris	v
xvi	b	Vedasti et amandi	vi
v	c	Sancti anguli episcopi	vii
	d	Pauli episcopi	viii
xiii	e	Appolonie virginis	ix
ii	f	Scolastice virginis	x
	g	Eufragie virginis	xi
x	A	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in pisce.	xii
	b	Vulfranni episcopi	xiii
xviii	c	Valentini martyr	xiiii
vii	d	Faustini et loniti	xv
	e	Juliane virginis et martyr	xvi
xv	f	Pollicronii episcopi et martyr	xvii
iiii	g	Simeonis episcopi et martyr	xviii
	A	Sabini et iuliani	xix
xii	b	Myldrede virginis	xx
i	c	Sexaginta nouem	xxi
	d	Cathedra sancti petri	xxii
ix	e	Locus disertus. Vigilia.	xxiii.
	f	Mathei apostoli	xxiiii
xvii	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv
vi	A		xxvi.
	b	Sancti augustini	xxvii
xiiii	c	Oswaldi epi. et confessor	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye nexte after the red golden nombre of the same yere in Marche & Apryl at the later ende of the lynes, shalbe Easter daye for euer.

Marche. The nyght is.xii houres
The daye is xii.

iii	d	Dauid epiſcopi et confeſ.	i
	e	Ledde epi. et confeſ.	ii
pi	f	Martini et aſteri	iii
	g	Sancti adriani	iiii
xix	A	Foce eulebii et perpe.	v.
viii	b	Victoris et victorini	vi
	c	Perpetue et felicitatis	vii
xvi	d	Deco. ſancti felicis	viii
b	e	Quadraginta mar.	ix
	f	Agapite virginis	x
xiii	g	Quirion et candidi	xi
ii	A	Gregorii epiſcopi	xii
	b	Theodore matrone	xiii
g	c	Sol in arie. equi.	xiiii
	d	Longini marty.	xv
xviii	e	Hillarii et ionati	xvi
vii	f	Patricii epiſcopi et confeſ.	xvii
	g	Edwardi regis	xviii
xv	A	Joſeph ſponſi ma.	xix
iiii	b	Cuthberti abbatis	xx
	c	Benedicti abbatis xvi	xxi
xii	d	Iſkrodolii epiſcopi b	xxii
i	e	Theodori preſbiter	xxiii
	f	Agappte martiris xiiii	xxiiii
ix	g	Annunciatio dominica ii	xxv
	A	Caſtoris martiris	xxvi
xvii	b	Reſurrectio domini x	xxvii
vi	c	Dorothee virginis	xxviii
	d	Victorini martiris xviii	xxix
xiiii	e	Quirini martiris vii	xxx
iii	f	Judelini epiſcopi	xxxi

KL Aprylis. The urght is. x. houres. The dare is. xiiii.

	g	Theodore virginis	xv	1.
xi	A	Marie egiptiace	iiii	2.
	b	Richardi epi et confes.		3.
xix	c	Ambrosii episcopi	xii	4.
viii	d	Martiani et martiniani		5
xvi	e	Sixti episcopi mar.		6.
v	f		ix	7.
	g	Egesippe sociorumq; ei⁹		8.
xiii	A	Perpetui episcopi.	xvii	9.
ii	b	Passio septem vir.	vi	10.
	c			11
x	d	¶ Sol in Tauro.	xiiii	12.
	e	Julii epi roma.	iii	13.
xviii	f	Tiburcii et valerian		14.
xii	g	Oswaldi archiepi	xi	15.
	A	Sancti Ysidori		16.
xv	b	Aniceti episcopi	xix	17.
iiii	c		viii	18.
	d	Alphegi epis. et mar.		19.
xii	e	Victoris epis. et mar.		20.
i	f	Simonis epis. et mar.		21.
	g	Sancte sotheris vir.		22.
ix	A	Georgii martiris.		23.
	b	Wilfridi epi et confes.		24.
xvii	c	Marci euangeliste.		25.
vi	d			26.
	e	Anastasii episcopi		27.
xiiii	f	Vitalis martiris		28.
iii	g	Petri medipolensis		29.
	A	Depositio s. erkenwaldi		30.

KL Maye. The nyght is .viii. houres. The daye is .xvi

xi	b	Philippi et Jacobi	1
	c	Athanasii episco.	2
xix	d	Inuentio sancte crucis .Alexā	3
viii	e	Festū corone spine dñi	4
	f		5
xvi	g	Johannis ante portā latinam	6
v	A		7
	b	Apparitio sancti michaelis	8
xiii	c	Translatio sancti nicolai	9
ii	d		10
	e	Anthoni martiris	11
x	f		12
	g		13
xviii	A	¶ Sol in Gemini.	14
vii	b	Isidori martiris	15
	c		16
xv	d	Trāslatio s. bernardini	17
iiii	e		18
	f	Dunstani epi et confes.	19
xii	g		20
i	A	Helene regine	21
	b	Juliane virginis	22
ix	c		23
	d		24
xvii	e		25
vi	f	Augustini anglo. aposto	26
	g	Bede presbyteri	27
xiiii	A		28
iii	b		29
	c		30
xi	d	Petronille virginis	31

KL June The nyght is. vi. houres. The daye is. xviii.

	e	Nichodemus martiris	1
xix	f	Marcellini et petri mar.	2
viii	g	Sancti erasmi	3
xvi	A	Sancti petrocii confes. non pōti	4
v	b	Bonifacii sociorumq; eius	5
	c	Mellonis archiep̄i rotho.	6
xiii	d	Medardi et gildardi	7
ii	e	Sancti wilhelmi confes.	8
	f	Translatio sancti edmūdi	9
x	g	Iuonis confessoris	10
	A	Barnabe apostoli	11
xviii	b	Basilidis et maboris	12
vii	c	Anthoni. ¶ Sol in cancro	13
	d	Basilii episcopi	14
xv	e	Viti modeste et crescentie	15
iiii	f	Translatio sācti richardi	16
	g	Sancti bothulphi	17
xii	A	Marci et marcelliani	18
i	b	Geruasii et prothasii	19
	c	Translatio sācti edwardi	20
ix	d	Walburge virginis	21
	e	Sancti albani martyr	22
xvii	f	Etheldrede virgi. Vigilia.	23
vi	g	Natiuitas s. Johannis	24
	A	Translatio sancti eligi ep̄i	25
xiiii	b	Johannis ⁊ pauli	26
iii	c	Crescentis martiris	27
	d	Leonis episcopi Vigilia	28
xi	e	Apostolorum Petri et Pauli	29
	f	Commemoratio Pauli	30

KL Iulye. The nyght is. viii. houres
The daye is. xvi.

xix	g	Octa. sancti Johannis baptiste	1
viii	A	Visitatio btē ma. Swithini ep̄i	2
	b		3
xvi	c	Translatio sancti martini	4
v	d	zoe virginis et martyris	5
	e	Octaua sancti Petri et pauli	6
xiii	f		7
ii	g	Depositio sancti grimbaldi	8
	A	Sancti cirilli ep̄i. Gertrudis	9
x	b	Septem fratrum martyrum	10
	c	Translatio benedicti	11
xviii	d	Noboris et felicis	12
vii	e	Sancti priuati	13
	f	¶ Sol in leone.	14
xv	g	Translatio s. swithini	15
iiii	A	Translatio s. Osmūdi	16
	b	Kenelmi regis	17
xii	c	Arnulphi episcopi	18
i	d	Rufini et iustine	19
	e	Margarete virginis	20
ix	f	Praxedis virginis	21
	g	Sancte marie Magdalene	22
xvi	A	Appollinari episcopi	23
vi	b	Cristine virginis ¶ Vigilia.	24
	c	Iacobi apostoli. Xp̄ori mar.	25
xiiii	d	Anne matris Marie	26
iii	e	Septem dormi.	27
	f	Samsonis ep̄i Pāthaleon̄	28
xi	g	Felicis et sociorum eius	29
xix	A	Abdon et sennes mar.	30
	b	Germani antissiod̄ ep̄i	31

HU Auguſt. The nyght is x. houres.
The daye is xiiii.

viii	c	Petri ad vincula	1
xvi	d	Stephani epiſ.	2
v	e	Inuentio ſ. Stephani.	3.
	f		4
xiii	g	Feſtum diuis. Oſwaldi	5
ii	A	Tranſfiguratio dñi	6
	b	Feſtū nois Jeſu	7.
x	c		8
	d		9
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	10
vi	f		11
	g	Sancte clare	12
xv	A	Ypoliti et ſocioꝝ eius	13
iiii	b	Vigilia	14
	c	Aſſumptio beate Marie.	15
xii	d	Sol in virgine	16
i	e		17
	f		18
ix	g	Sancti Magni marty.	19
	A		20
xvii	b	Sancti bernardi	21
vi	c	Octa aſſumptio	22
	d	Timothei Vigilia.	23
xiiii	e	Bartholomei apoſtoli	24
iii	f	Ludouici regis	25
	g		26
xi	A	Sancti Ruki marti.	27
xix	b	Sancti Auguſtini epi herm.	28
	c	Decolatio ſ. Johannis bap.	29.
viii	d		30.
	e	Judoemi epi Cuthbur.	31.

K II September: The nyght is .xii. houres. The dayes .xii.

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abba	1.
v	g	Anthoni martyr	2
	A		3
xiii	b		4
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	5
	d	Sancti eugenii	6
x	e		7
	f	Natiuitas beate marie.	8.
xviii	g		9.
vii	A	Siluie episcopi	10
	b		11.
xv	c	Martiani episcopi et conf.	12.
iiii	d		13.
	e	Exaltatio. s. crucis	14.
xii	f	¶ Sol in libra.	15.
i	g	Edithe virginis	16.
	A	Lamberti epi et mar.	17.
ix	b		18.
	c	Januarii martiris	19.
xvii	d	Sancti Eustachii Vigilia.	20.
vi	e	Mathei apostoli.	21
	f		22.
xiiii	g	Tecle virginis	23.
iii	A		24.
	b		25.
xi	c	Cipriani et Justini	26.
xix	d	Cosme et damiani	27.
	e		28.
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis arangeli.	29.
	g	Heronimi presby.	30.

KL October. The nyght is xiiii. houres The dage is .x.

xvi	A	Remigii episcopi	1
v	b	Leodegarii martiris	2
xiii	c	Candidi marti.	3
ii	d	Francissi confes.	4
	e	Appollinaris martyr	5
x	f	Sancte fidis	6
	g	Marci et marcelliani	7
xviii	A	Sancte pelagie	8
vii	b	Dionisii rustici	9
	c	Gereonis et victoris	10
xv	d	Nicasii ep̄i et martyr	11
iiii	e	Sancti Wilfridi	12
	f	Translatio sancti Edwardi	13
xii	g	Sancti calicti episcopi	14
i	A	Sancti vulfranni ep̄i	15
	b	Sol in scorpio.	16
ix	c	Etheldrde virginis	17
	d	Luce euangeliste	18
xvii	e	Fredisswide virginis.	19
vi	f	Sancte affrebert virginis	20
	g	Undecim milia virginū	21
xiiii	A	Sancte marie salome	22
iii	b	Sancti romani archiep̄i	23
	c	Sancti maglorii episcopi	24
xi	d	Crispini et crispiani	25
xix	e	Sancti euaristi ep̄i	26
	f	Floren mar. Vigilia	27
viii	g	Simon ⁊ Jude apo.	28
	A	Narcissi episcopi	29
xvi	b	Garmani caput	30
v	c	Quintini mar. Vigilia	31

KL Nouembre. The nyght is. xvi. houres. The day is. viii.

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum	i.
xiii.	e	Commemoratio animarum	ii.
ii.	f	Wene. fide virgi, Eustachii ꝛ so	iii.
	g	Sancti amantii	iiii.
x	A	Leti presbyteri	v.
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi.
xviii	c	Willibordi archip̄i	vii.
vii,	d	Quatuor coronatorum	viii.
	e	Sancti theodori mar.	ix.
xv	f	Sancti martini ep̄i	x.
iiii	g	Sancti martini	xi.
	A	Paterni martiris	xii
xii	b	Britii ep̄i confessoris	xiii
xii.	c	Translatio scti erkenwaldi	xiiii
	d	¶ Sol in sagittario	xv
ix.	e	Depositio Edmundi archiep̄i	xvi
	f	Hugonis epi. Aniani. epi.	xvii
xvii	g	Octaua sācti martini	xviii
vi	A	Sancte Elizabeth	xix
	b	Edmundi regis et mar.	xx
xiiii	c	Presētatio beate marie	xxi
iii	d	Cecilie virginis et mar.	xxii
	e	Clementis ep̄i et mar.	xxiii
xi	f	Grisoni mar.	xxiiii
xix	g	Katherine virginis	xxv
	A	Lini episcopi ꝛ mar.	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis	xxvii
	c	Rufi martiris	xxviii
xvi	d	Saturnini Vigilia.	xxix
v	e	Andree apostoli	xxx

KL Decembre. The nyght is xviii. houres. The day is vi.

	f		1.
xiii	g	Sancti libani	2.
ii	a	Depositio s. Clemmdi	3.
x	b	Sancte barbare vir. et mar.	4.
	c		5.
xviii	d	Nicolai epi scopi	6.
vii	e	Octaua sancti Andree	7.
	f	Conceptio beate marie.	8.
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis	9.
iiii	a		10.
	b	Sancti Damasi epi scopi	11.
xii	c	Pauli epi et confessor.	12.
i	d	Sancti lucie virginis	13.
	e		14.
ix	f	Valerii epi scopi	15.
	g	Sol in Capricorno.	16.
	a		17.
vi	b	Gratiani epi.	18.
	c		19.
xiiii	d	Vigilia	20.
iii	e	Sancti Thome apostoli.	21.
	f		22.
xi	g	Victoris virginis	23.
xix	a	Vigilia	24.
	b	Natiuitas domini.	25.
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	26.
	d	Sancti Johannis euangeliste	27.
xvi	e	Sanctorum innocentium.	28.
v	f		29.
	g	Trãslatio s. Jacobi	30.
xiii	a	Syluestri epi scopi.	31.

¶ A copy of thacte made for thabrogatyon of certayne Holydayes.

FIrste that the feast of the Dedicacion of the Churche, shall (in all places throughout thys realme) be celebrated and kepte on the fyrste Sondaye of the moneth of Octobre, for euer: and vpon none other daye.

¶ Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euery Churche within thys realme, called cōmonly Churche holy day: shal nat from henseforth be kepte or obserued as holyday as here tofore hath ben vsed: but that it shalbe lawfull to all and singuler persones recydent or dwellynge within thys realme to go to theyr worke, occupacyon, or mysterye: and ẏ same truely to exercyse and occuppe vpon the sayd feast, as vpon any other worke daye, excepte the sayde feaste of churche holyday or suche as must be els vnyuersally obserued, as a holydaye by thysordynaunce folowynge.

¶ Also that all those feastes or holye dayes whiche shall happen to occurre, eyther in the haruest tyme, whiche is to be cōpted from the fyrst day of July vnto the .xxix. day of Septēbre, or els in ẏ terme tyme at westminster, shall nat be kepte nor obserued from hensforth as holy dayes, but ẏ it maye be lawfull for euery mā to go to his worke occupaciō vpon ẏ same as vpō any other workedaye except alwayes ẏ feastes of the Euangelystes the Apostles and of our blessed lady and Mary magdalene & of sait George. And also suche feastes as wherin the kynges Judges at Westminster hall do nat vse to syt & iudgemēt, all such shall be kepte holy & solempne of euery man as in tyme past hath bene accustomed.

¶ Prouyded alwayes, that it may be lawfull vnto all preestes and clerkes, as wel seculer as reguler in the forsayde holydayes nowe abrogate, to synge or say theyr accustomed seruyce for those holydaies in theyr churches: so ꝑthey do nat the same solempnely nor do synge to ꝑ same after the maner vsed in hygh halydayes ne do cõmaunde or indycte the same to be kept or obserued as indycte dayes.

¶ Fynally that the feaste of the natiuyte of our Lorde, of Easter, of the Natyuite of sayne Johñ ꝑ, Batyst, & of sayne Michael Tharchãgel, shalbe frõ henceforth cõpted accepted & taken for the .iiii. generall offerynge dayes.

¶ When the terme begynneth and endeth.

¶ And for further declaracyon of the premysses be it knowen that Easter terme begynneth alwayes the .xviii. daye after Easter, reckenig Easter daye for one and endeth the mondaye nexte after the Assencyon daye.

¶ Trynyte terme begynneth alwayes ꝑ fryday next after Corpus xp̃idaye and endeth ꝑ xxviii day of June.

¶ Mydhelmas terme begynneth the .ix. or .x. day of Octobre: and endeth the .xxviii. or xxix. daye of Nouembre.

¶ Hylyary terme begynneth the .xxiii. or .xxiiii. daye of January: and endeth .xii. or .xiii. daye of Febryary.

¶ In Easter terme on the assencyon daye In trinite terme, on ꝑ natyuyte of sait Johñ baptist day. In Wyghelmas terme on Alhallowen daye. In Hyllary terme on Cãdelmas daye the kynges iudges at westmynster, do nat vse to syt in Iudgement, nor vpon any Sondayes

The table.

¶ The contentes of thys boke.

¶ Fyrste an almanacke wyth a kalender, the abrogacion of holydayes, the begynnynge & endynge of the terme.

¶ Aduousons.

¶ An aduouſon of a perſonage, or vicarage graunted by the kynge both latyne and englyſh fo.i
An aduouſon of a deanrye, prouoſtſhyp or mayſterſhip of a college by the kynge both latyn and englyſh fo.ii
An aduouſon of a benefice graunted by a Baron, kuyght, or eſquyer bothe latin and englyſh. fo. iii.
The kynges letters to a deane and chapiter, for an aduouſon fo.iiii
An aduouſon of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde bothe latin and englyſh fol.v

¶ Preſentations.

The fourme of a preſentacion to a perſonage by the kynge both latin and englyſh fol.vi
The fourme of a preſẽtation where an archedeacõ or other eccleſiaſticall pſon hath iuriſdiction ordinarye both latin and englyſh fo.vii
The fourme of a p̃ſentation in the marches of Calaies, voyd by atcinder both latin and englyſh fo.viii

The table.

The fourme of a presentation made by a knyght or gentyleman bothe latin and englyshe fo.eodem
Presentatiõ to a personage or vicarage by a mayster of an hospitall and his brethrene, or by a deane & chapiter, or suche other both latin & englysh foli.ii
The fourme of a presentation. Sede vacante both latin and englysh fo.x.
A presentation to a chaunterye by the kynge both latin and englysh. fo.xii
Presentation to a prebende by the kyng fo eodem
The fourme of a presentatiõ Causa permutationis inter rectores fo.xvi

Letters missiue.

Letters missiue to a byshop for the collacion of a benefice by the kynge fo.xi
The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for the same purpose fo.eod
The fourme of a letter missiue to the deane and chapter fo.xvii

Patentes of gyftes donatiue.

The gyft of a free chappel, by the kyng fo. xiii.
An other fourme of a collation by an esquyer, or other cõmon person fo.xiiii
A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by promotion of the laste incumbente. fol. eodẽ

The

The gifte of a p̄bende in ẏ kinges college at Oxforde fo, eod
The gyfte of a prebende in Wyndsore folio. xv
A warrante of a felowship in the kynges haule at Cambryge. fo. eodem
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of Collation of a prebende made Causa permutationis. fo. xvi
The fourme of a warrant for a congie daller. fo. xvii
A warraunt for a royal assent fo. eod

¶ Letters of significauit.

¶ A patent of a royal assente, with a significauit to ẏ metropolitane. fo, xviii
The fourme of a significauit to the metropolitane, vpon a new foundation of a byshopryche. fo. xix
The fourme of a charter of fee simple, with a letter of atturney. fo. eodē
Item a dede of fee simple, to the husbande and to the wyfe ioyntely infeoffed. fo. xx.
The fourme of a wyddowes gyfte in her wyddowhode fo. xxi
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in capite. fo. eodem
A patent for a benefice, or landes gy-

uen in pure almesse fo. xxiii
Dedes of fee simple with a condition folio xxiiii
The gyfte of a manoure with auouson appendaunt therunto fo.xxvi
A dede of fee tayle tripertite fo.xxvii
A gyfte in franke mariage fo. xxviii
Gyftes in special tayle fo.xxix
A dede of fee simple in exchaũge fo.eod
A dede for terme of lyfe fo.xxxi
A graunt of landes to a spiritual persõ with a dispensation fo.eodẽ

¶ Leases by Indenture.

Lease of a tenũt by indenture fo.xxxiii.
Lease of a personage or such fo. xxxvi
Lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropriate fo.xxxix
Lease of grayne with a clause of dis-feasaunce. fo. xl
Lease of sundry lordshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes fo, xliii
Lease of a brewhouse or such fo.xlviii
An other lease fo. xlix
A lease for yeres of an house fo.li

¶ Releases

¶ A fourme of a release made to the tenaũt of ỳ frehold of a manour fo.liii
A release made by dedes of tenementes before purchaced with a clause of warrauty. fo.liiii

The

The fourme of a releale, made by the heyre which hath right i ꝑ tayle fo. lv
A releale made by the feoffies or one of them fo. lvi
Releale of lãdes in morgage fo. eodem
Releale of a dowry, by a wydow eod
Releale made to a tenaũt for terme of yeres fo. lvii

Dedes of sale, with elienations in latyne & englisch.

A dede of sale by executours both latin and englysh fo. lvii
An alienation of reuertion both latine and englysh fo. lix
Letter of atturney vpõ ꝑ same fo. eod
An alination of free rent fo. lxi
Graunt of annuitie fo. lxii
Surrendre. fo. lxiii
A partition betwene systirs fo. lxiiii
Assignement of dowrye at the churche dore fo. lxvi,
Item the making of coppes of court rolles, surrenders, & other thynges for lãdes of copy holde, begynnig fo. lxvi
Item the fourme of makynge of indentures in all maner of bargaynes, begynnynge. fo. lxviii
An indenture of sale with repurchace folio lxviii
An indẽture of sale of wood fo. lxxvii

an

An indenture of a bargayne of wheate.
Folio lxxviii.
An Indenture of settynge ouer a lease
Folio lxxix.
An Indenture for a reuersion fo.lxxx,
An other for ỹ same, in maner of a dede
Folio lxxxii.
An indẽture defeasaunt of a former sale
of landes fol.eodem
An Indẽture of sale of copy holde lãde
Folio lxxxiiii.
An indenture for fermynge of a parso-
nage. fo.lxxxvi.
An Indenture betwene parteners
Folio lxxxix.
An indenture for a prentyse fo.xci.
An indenture of mariage ioynture
Folio. xcii.
A good prelidente in all playne sales
Folio xcv.
Indenture of partition fo.xcvii.
Indenture of sale of plate vpon a con-
dicion fo.xcviii.
A warde betwene parteners fo.xcix.
¶ Item the fourme of makyng al kyn-
des of obligations and cõditions after
the same, for any maner mater betwene
man and man, begynnyng. fo.c.

¶ Item the maner of makynge of ac-
quytaunces of all maner sortes, in la-
tyne

tyne & in Englysh, begynnyng fo.cxii
Letters of manumission for a bandman in latyne and in englysh fo.cxv
An other of manumission in Englysshe fo. cxvi
Item the makyng of letters of attorney of dyuers and sondry fourmes, begynnyng fol.cxviii
A letter of substitution. fo.cxxiiii

Letters patentes.

A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe with a fee fo.cxxv
A graunt of keppynge of a manour, parke or lodge fo.cxxvi
A petition to the kyng for a poore scholer fo.cxxvii
A letter patent of an yerely annuitie, & dyuers clauses of fees fo.cxxviii
A letter patēt for the gyft of a stewardshyppe fo.cxxx
A letter patent for keppyng of an ydeote or foole fo.cxxxi
A letter for a safecondute for certayne yeres fo.codē
A briefe commission of a stewarde. folio cxxxiiii
A patent in promotion of a maryage. folio codē

Item

The table.

¶ Item supplications, bylles and answeres, into the Chauncerye and other the kynges courtes, for wrytes of Certiorari and subpena, begynnynge. fol. cxxxv.

¶ Warrauntes.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possession of a byshoprych. fol. xix.
A warraunt for a summe of moneye. fol. cxlviii.
A warraunt dormaunt fo. cxlix.
A warraunt for a bucke fo. eodem
A dede vpō a fyne and recouery fo. cl
A lettyng ouer of a warde fo. eodē

¶ Letters testimonialles fol. cli

¶ A president of a testament fo. clii

¶ Supplications.

¶ Vpō brekyng of promyse fo. cliiii
Vpō discepte by a partener fol. clv
For recouerynge of euidence made by compultion fol. clvi
A byl of tytle of coppe holde. fo. clviii

¶ FINIS.

)((:))(

¶ A ryght frutefull boke of examplers / or coppyes, of sundry sortes of instrumentes or wrytynges.

¶ An aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Rex oibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos ex speciali gratia nr̄a certaq; sciētia dedimus et cōcessim⁹ at p̄ p̄sentes damus & concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris A.B. et C.D. militibus primam proximamq; aduocationē, donationem collationem, presentationē, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue eccl'ie de N. in com̄ nr̄o Kāc. Canturien̄ diocesis et nr̄i patronat⁹ pleno iure existen̄ vel in iure corone nr̄e vel ratione ducatus nr̄i Lancastrie, vel ex concessione A. B. hac vice tantū. &c. Habend̄ et tenend̄, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationē donationem, collationem, p̄sentationē, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis A. B. et C. D. cōiunctim vel diuisim, aut eoruz

Siue ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nr̄is iam existen̄.

assignatis & eorũ cuilibz pro vnica & pxima vacatione eisdem dumtaxat. Ita q̃ bene licebit eisdem A B. et C D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut eoꝝ assignatis seu eorum cuilibz authoritate p̃sentis doni et cõcessionis nostre vnũ aliquem idoneum virũ ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem, aut alteri iudici in ea parte cõpetenti, presentare cũ primo et proxime prefatã eccl̃iam (vt prefatur) per mortem, resignationẽ, priuationẽ, cessionem, seu quacumq̃ alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac oĩa alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et inplere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̃ nos ipsi perageremus, si pñs concessio nostra prefatis A B. et C. D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei, &c.

The kynge to al you to whom. &c. Sendeth gretynge, knowe ye that we of our especial grace & certayne knowelege, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes, gyue and graunte, vnto our beloued seruauntes A. B. and C D. knyghtes the fyrst and next aduon sou donation collation, presentation & fre disposicion of the parysshe churche or yf it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in our countie of Kent in the dioces of Caunterbury

terbury and of oure patronage fully of right being, or in ꝑ ryght of oure crowne, or by reason of our dukedome of Lancastre, or of the graunte of A B. by thys strengthe only. &c. To haue and to holde the forsayde fyrst, and nexte aduouson donation collation presentacion & fre dispolition to the forsayde A. B. and C D. or theyr assignes for one and nexte aduoydaunce of the same when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawful to the same A B. and C D. ioyntly or seuerally or to theyr assignes or any of them by thauctorite of this oure present gyfte & graunte any honest or worthy mā vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same or to any other cōpetent iudge in this behalfe, to present when soeuer fyrst and nexte, the forsayde church as before is sayd by deth, resignation priuation deceſſion or by any other maner of reason shall fortune to stande voyde. And also all and synguler, other thyngs which aboue the premisses shalbe or by anye maner of meanes behouable, to do & fulfyll, as fully, frely and holy as we myght do yf this our present graūt to the forsayde A B. & C D. had not bene made.

In wytnesse.

&c.

¶ An aduouson of a Deanry, prouostshyp, or mastershyp of a college, by the kynge.

R Ex omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis q nos ex gra nra speciali, certa scientia & mero motu nostro dedimus et cōcessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris A B. et C D. armigeris primā ac proximā aduocationē &c. Deconatus, Prepositure, magistri siue prefecture collegii nri de N. in comit nostro M. habend. vt supra.

The kynge vnto al to whom &c. gretynge, knowe ye that we of oure grace especiall true knowlege and of oure mere mocyon haue gyuen and graunted and by the tenoure of these presentes do gyue and graunte, to oure beloued subiect A B. & C D. Esquyers the fyrst and nexte, aduouson. &c. of the deanrye. Prepositourshyp maystershyp or perfectureshyp of oure college of N. in oure countye of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is afore sayd.

¶ An aduouson of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or esquyer &c.

O Mnib⁹ xpi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptū puenerit A. P. dñs P. aut A B. miles, vel armiger verus

verus & indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclie parochial de N. Eboracen diocesis salutē in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatū A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc pñti scripto meo confirmasse dilect mihi Christophoro P. & Edmū. L. generosis coniunctim et eorū alteri per se diuisim, executorib⁹ et assignatis suis primam & proximam aduocationem, donationem, noīationē, p̄sentationē liberāq; dispotionē p̄dicte rectorie ecclie pochi. de N. Volens et hoc p̄senti scripto meo concedens, q̄ bene liceat & licebit dictis Christoph. et Edmū. coniūctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim execut et assignat suis ad p̄dict ecclīam quandocunq; quomodocūq; et qualitercūq; p mortē, resignationē, priuationem, cessionē, pmutationē, dimissionē, siue quocūq; alio mō primo et proxime vacare cōtigerit, vnū aliquē virū honestū et litteratū pñtare, ceteraq; oīa que ad patroni munus seu officium spectant pficere pro huiusmodi prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre secuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc presens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.

Sine vicarie &c. prout casus exigit

In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Dat secundo die Julij. Anno dñi millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dñi nr̄i H. octaui dei

gratia Anglie. &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true Christē people to whō this present wrytynge shall come A ℣. lorde ℣. or A B. knyght or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the perysshe churche of ℟. in the dioces of yorke, Sēdeth gretynge in our lorde god euerlastyng knowe ye me the forsayde A. to haue gyuen graunted and by this my presente wrytynge confyrmed to my welbeloued, Cristopher ℣. and Edmunde L. gentylman ioyntly and to eyther of them, by hym selfe diuisible to theyr executours and assignes, the fyrst and nexte aduouson, donation, nominatiō presentation and fre disposition of the rectorye or personage of the forsayde pisshe church of ℟. wyllyng and by this my present wrytynge, that it may be lawfull and shalbe lawfull to the sayde Chrystofer & Edmunde ioyntely and to eyther of them by hym selfe seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the forsayde perysshe churche whansoeuer, howe so euer and by what soeuer meanes, by deth resignation priuation session ymutacion dimission or by what soeuer other maner, fyrste and next it shal happen to be voyde, one any honest man and being lerned or lettured to present, and all other thinges which vnto the rewarde or office of a patron

belongeth

belongeth to fulfyll for suche fyrst and nexte vacation or aduoydaunce onelye as fully and holly as I my selfe in that behalfe myght do yf thys my ꝑsent wrytynge made had nat ben made. In wytnesse wherof to this my ꝑsent wrytyng I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the secõde day of July. The yere of our lorde a M.CCCCC.xli. And the yere of the reygne of our soueraigne lorde Hẽry the viii. by the grace of God kyng of Englande. &c. xxxiii.

¶ The kynges letters to a Dean and chapiter, for an aduowson.

TRusty e and welbeloued we grete you wel. For asmuche as we much tendre the conuenient preferme nte of our welbeloued seruaũt A B. to ỹ entent he may be the more encouraged, & also the better able to ꝓsecute & finally to accomplyshe the effecte & purpose of his lernynge: We haue thought it mete by these our letters, to desyre and praye you, that for our sake, ye wyll immediatly vpon the syght hereof vnder youre chapiter seale, conferre and gyue the nexte auoydaunce of the prebende of C. or of the nexte prebende in that oure churche, whych shalbe in your gyft and

Or of the ꝓsonage of N. &c.

disposition to suche persones as our sayde seruaunte shall name to his vse & behouse. Wherein ye shall administre vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye youre lawfull sutes when occasion shall there vnto serue, accordynglye. Gyuen vnder our signet. &c.

¶ To a bysshop for a lyke thinge by the kynge.

To an archbyshop ye shall wryte most reuerende father, &c.

RIght reuerende father in God, right trustye and right welbeloued we grete you well. Where as we be very desyrous for the honest qualyties whiche we vnderstande to be in youre welbeloued chaplayne. A. B. to se him furnisshed with cõuenient lyuynges accordynglye: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that the rather for our sake, and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye wyll forthwith vnder your sufficient wrytynge enseled, gyue and graunt to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebende or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right hertye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

Item

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gra nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq; motu nostro dedisse cōcessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare concedere & cōfirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nro Oroñ. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eyghtes college) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende p prima et proxima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita quod bene licebit eiusdem T. H. et N. M. ac eorū vtriq; cōiunctim et diuisim executoribus et assignis suis ac eorum vtriusq; canonicatum et prebēdam p̄dict. sic (vt premittitur) primo et proxime vacātur vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon litteras collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq; et Canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmōi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq; oia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosmet facerimus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio facta nequaq; fuisset. In cuius rei. &c.

The kynge to al to whō. &c. knowe ye þ we of our grace especiall and true knowlege, & of our mere mocion to haue gyuen graūted & cōfirmed & by thys oure present wrytyng to gyue graūt & conferme, to oure beloued T. H. and N. M. the fyrst & next aduouson, of the Canonice & prebends in oure college of Oronforde vulgulary called kynge Henry the eyghtes college, & full & hole collation of such canonshyp and preben darysshyp for þ fyrst & nexte aduoydaūce of the same only. So that it shalbe lawful vnto the same T. H. & N. M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and seuerally to theyr executours & assignes & to euerye of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary a foresayd as is before shewed, fyrste and nexte be voyde, to any other honest person truly and actually be in the aspecte of charitie to conferre. And also letters of collation or pleasyng, vnto this sufficient & lawfull in the lawe to do seale & gyue, to the deane & canons of our sayd college, for the reception admission & installation of such pson to wryte. And al other thynges aboutes þ premisses necessary to do & folowe for suche fyrst as aforesayd, & next auoydaunce onely as fully & as holly as we our selfe shuld or myght do & execute yf thys our presente graūt had neuer ben made. In wyt. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage, by the kynge.

R Ex reuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino dño .E. permissione diuina Eborum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati & metripolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiã parochialem de .N. vñe dioceseos modo per mortem vltimi incũbentis ibidẽ vacañ et ad nostrã donationem pleno cure spectantẽ. Dilectũ Capellanũ nr̃z .A. B. clericũ intuitu charitatis vobis pñtamus. Mandãtes vti dictum .A. Capellanũ nr̃m ad prefatam ecclĩam admittere, cumq; rectorẽ eiusdem instituere cũ suis iuribus et ptineñ vniuersis, ceteraq; expedire et peragere que vño in hac parte incumbũt officio munericq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

Den ad vicariam ꝑpetuam.

Melius Capellanũ

¶ But yf the church be voyde by reliqnation, then ye shall saye.

¶ Modo per liberam et spontaneã reliqnationem .A B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacañ. &c.

If by attaynder, then thus.

¶ Per attincturam .A B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacañ.

Et sic de consimilibus.

¶ Also ye shall vnderstande, that the kynges

Nota.

kynges maiestie hath as the case requireth, sundry tytles to present: for sometyme he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall saye.

¶ Et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem. &c.

¶ Somtyme by reason that the temporaltyes of a bysshopryche be in hys handes, and then ye shall saye. Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existen.

¶ Somtyme hys grace presenteth by ye graunt of an aduouson of an other man and then ye shal saye.

¶ Ratione concessionis A B. quam idē A. primā et primaz aduocationē eiusdē nobis largitus est. &c.

¶ And yf the manoure wherunto the aduouson is appēdant, be parcell of the Douchy of Lancastre: then ye shall say.

¶ Et ad nrā donationē ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. &c.

The kynge, to the reuerende father in Chryste our lorde, lorde Edwarde by deuine sufferaūce Archebyshop of yorke, primate of Englande and metropolitane of the same in hys Absence to his vicare generall, in ecclesiasticall matters. Sendeth gretinge, vnto the parysshe

parysshe church of M. of youre diocises nowe by the deth of the laste incumbent there beinge voyde and vnto youre donacion or gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne A.B. clerke of thaspect of charitie to you we do present comaundynge to be vsed the sayde A. our chapelayne to ꝑ forsayd church to admitte and hym ꝑson or gouernour of the same to institute to all hys rightꝭ and appurtenaunces. And all other thinges to expede & do, which to youre office in this behalfe do appertayne & with a shepardly rewarde whitsaue ye hym to fauoure. In wytnes. &c.

¶ Nowe by fre and wyllynge resignacion of A B. last incumbent of the same beyng voyde. &c.

¶ By thadtaynture of A B. last incumbent there the whiche of hyghe treason was lately attented beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to youre donatyon by reason of our kyngly prerogatyue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporaltyes, of the bysshoprische of M. in youre handes beynge.

¶ By reason of ꝑ graūt of A B. which ꝑ same A. fyrste & next auoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to youre donatyon by reason of youre dukedom of Lancastre, belongeth.

The

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archedecon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarye.

Rex &c. Venerabili viro dño Willelm̃o K. Archidiacano Rich. eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lancastre vĩe iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nr̃am donationem pleno iure spectañ. dilectum capellanū nr̃m A B. clicum vobis p̃tamus, requirentes quatenus p̃fatū A. ad vicariā p̃dictam admittere, ip̃mq; vicariū in eadem instituere, cum oĩbus suis iuribus & pertineñ vniuersis. Ceteraq; oĩa et singula facere et exequi, que vĩo in hac pte incumbũt officio pastorali, velitis cũ fauore. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

The kyng. &c. to ỳ right worshypful mā syr Willm̃ K. archedeacō of Richemonde or in his absence to his vecar generall in spũaltics Sendeth gretynge, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiction nowe by the deth of the laste incũbent there beynge voyde, and to our gyft of full ryght belongynge oure welbeloued Chapleyne A B. clerke, to you we do p̃sent, requi-

rynge

rynge, ẏ ye wyl whytsafe the foresayd A B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admit and the same vicar in the same to institute with al ryghtes & appurtenaunces what so euer they be, and all & singuler other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your sheperdly office in this behalfe belonge ye wyl whytsafe with fauour. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The forme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleis voyde by a teynder.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Canturien̄ Archiep̄o ac totius Anglie primati eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriā de B. in marchiis nostris Calis. dioc. Moronen̄, modo ꝑ attincturā W P. vltimi ibidem incūbentis vacan̄. & ad nostrā donationem pleno iure spectan̄, dictum capellanum nostrū W M. cl̄icum vobis p̄sentam⁹, rogātes vti p̄fato W. ad rectoriā p̄dcāz admittere, atq; eū rectorem eiusdē eccl̄ie istituere, cū oīb⁹ suis iuribus & fructi⁹ abattinctura dicti P. vniuersis, ceteraq; oīa & sīgula peragere, que ad vestrum munus ep̄ale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The

THe kynge to the moste reuerende father in God lorde Thomas by diuyne sufferaūce, Archbysshoppe of Caunterbury & primate of Englande or elis to hys vycar general, in spirituall matters gretynge, to the rectorie or personage of B. in our marches of Calcys, of the dyoces of Rouen nowe by reason of attenture, of M. P. laste incumbent there beyng voyde and to our gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne M. N. clerke to you we do presente prayenge you that the forsayde M. to the rectorye or personage forsayde to admytte and hym parsone of the same churche to institute wythall hys ryghtes & frutes what so euer they be, from the attenture of the sayde P. And all and euery other thynges to do, whych to your bysshoply rewarde, shall be sempynge to apperteyne, ye wyl wyth all fauoure. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentelman.

REuerendo in xpō patri. &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patronꝰ rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclīam de N. pdicti vestre dioc. modo p mortem C. D. vltimi incūbentis ibidem vacantē & ad me
pre-

p̄sētationē pleno iure spectañ. dilcz mi=
hi in xp̄o Jacobū P. clicū vestre pater
nitati p̄sēto, humiliter rogans quaten⁹
p̄fatum J. ad dictā eccl̄iam admittere,
ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdem eccl̄ie in=
stituti et inducti facere cū suis iurib⁹ et
ptinētijs vniuersis, ceteraq; pagere et
adimplere, que vestro in ac parte incū=
bunt officio pastorali dignemini cū fa=
uore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū
meum apposui. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Chryst
&c, R. B. knight true & vndouted
patron of the rectory or psonage
of the parisshe churche of N. gretynge
be in our lorde god euerlastynge to the
churche of N. aforesayde, of your dio=
sies nowe by C. D. last incūbent there,
being voyde, and to my presentacion of
full ryght belongynge my welbeloued
Jamys P. clerke to your fatherhod J
present humbly prayeng, that ye wyll
whytsafe, the foresayde J. to the sayde
churche to admytte & him in to the re=
ctory or rule of the same churche to in=
stitute & make to be brought with all &
synguler his ryghtes & appurtinaūces.
& al other thynges to do & fulfyl which
vnto your byshoply office in this behal=
fe do appteyne ye wyl vouchesafe w̄ fa=
uoure. In witnesse wherof J haue to
these presētes put my seale. Gyuen. &c.

¶ A presentation of a parsonage or vicarage by a maister of an hospital and hys brethren or by a Dean and chapter or such other.

REuerẽdo in xp̄o pr̄i, et dn̄o, dn̄o N. ꝑmissiõe diuina Couentrien̄ et Lichfild̄ ep̄o eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester humilis et deuotus frater R. T. Magister hospitalis N. et eiusdem confratres, siue decanus Collegij de N. et capitulum eiusdem &c. Lincoln̄ dioc. omnimodam reuerẽ tanto patri debitam. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie ꝑochialis de N. vestre dioces. iam per mortem C. D. vltimi vicarij eiusdem vacantem, ad nostramq; presentationẽ pleno iure spectantẽ, dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorem paternitati vestre presentamus, humiliter supplicãtes, vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vicariam admittere, ipsumq; in eadem canonice instituere, ceteraq; peragere. que in hac parte vestro pastorali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimoniũ sigillũ nostrum cõmune p̄sentibus est appensum. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christe and lorde, lorde N. by diuine suffe raunce, of Couentre and Lytchefelde Bysshop or els to hys vicare gene

rall

rall in spirituall thinges youre humble and deuoute brother R T. Mayster of the hospitall of M. and the brethren of the same, or els the Deane of ꝑ college of M. and the chapiter of the same. &c. of the dioces of Lyncolne all maner reuerence to such a father owynge to the perpetuall vicarage of the pysshe churche of M. of your dioces now by decesse of L. D. last incumbēt of the same being voyde and to our presentement by full ryght belongynge, oure welbeloued in Christe Johan B. professoure of holy deuinitie, to youre fatherhed we do presente humbly besechynge, that ye woll vouche safe, the same to the sayde vycarage to admytte hym into the same canonically to institute and all other thynges fully to do whiche in this partye to your pastoricall office do appertayne, it wyll lyke you with fauoure. In wytnes wherof our comon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A prelētacion sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri ⁊ domino, domino Thome pmissione diuina Cātuarien̄si Archiēpo, totius Anglie primati et metropo-

litans, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincol' dioces. sede vacante. Ad rectoriam eccle parochiall' &c.

TO ỹ moost reuerende father in god and lorde, lorde Thomas by deuyne sufferaunce Archebysshope of Caunterbury primate of all Englande and metropolitane or els to hys vycare generall in ecclesiasticall maters, the dioses of Lincol', the See beynge voyde to the rectory of the parisshe churche &c.

An other fourme of presentation sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gracia Anglie Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremum caput. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus Rectorie siue ecclesie parochial' de N. in Comitatu nostro Somerset Bathen et Wellen dioc. ipsa sede Bathen et Wellen iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cãtuariensi Archiepiscopo toci⁹ Anglie primati eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo vacantem per mortẽ &c.

Henry

HEnry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande Fraunce & Irelande defender of the fayth and in earth of the churche of Englãde and also of Irelande supreme hed and true and vndoubted patron of the parsonage or paryshe church of M. in our Countie of Somerset, of the dioses of Bath and Welles, the same See of Bath and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the moste reuerende father in Christ T. Archebyshop of Cauterbury primate of all Englande or in his absence to the vycare generall in spiritual offices, of the same See gretynge vnto the sayde rectorie or paryshe churche of M. now beinge voyde by the deth. &c.

Letters missiue to a byshop for the Collation of a benifice by the kynge.

RIght Reuerende father in God, ryght trusty & ryght welbeloued we grete you wel. And where as we be credibly enfourmed, that the benefyce of M. is nowe voyde & in your gyft and collation, we much tenderynge the preferment of our welbeloued chaplayne A B. desyre and pray you that for our sake, and at contemplacion of our letters, ye wyll gyue and cõferre the said benefice to our said chaplayne,

Whereby ye shall administer vnto vs very thankefull pleasure and grauitie, whiche we shall nat fayle to remembre, when occasiō shalbe offred to the same accordyngly. Gyuen.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one fryude to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my ryght hertye maner I cōmende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande, that the benefyce of N: which such a person nowe enioyeth (or which is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage: These shalbe instantly to desyre & pray you, that ye wyl vouchsafe to graunt me ẏ next aduouson therof, for to bestowe vpon suche one, as I shall thereunto present, or (yf the benefice be alredy voyde ye may wryte) that ye woll do so muche, as for my sake to p̄sēt A B. to ẏ same who is my very louyng frende & suche a ꝑson as bothe for his lerninge & outwarde conuersation and lyuynge is very mete for the same. Which doyng ye shal minister vnto me acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thākes accordyng. And of your resolute minde herein, I praye you that I may be aduertised by the brynger herof. Thus fare you hertely wel. From London. &c.

A pre

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntry by the kynge.

REx reuerēdo i Christo patri Edmūdo Londonien̄si ep̄o, eiusue vicario i spiritualibus generali salutē. Ad Cātariam beate Marie virginis in eccl̄ia pochiali scti Olani Lōdonien̄sis vē dioc. iā vacātē et ad nr̄am donationē spectātē, dilectū nobis in x̄po I D. clicū vobis p̄sētam⁹ p̄dic. admittatis et instituatis in cadē. In cui⁹ rei. ꝛc.

THe kynge to the reuerende father in Christe, Edmunde Bysshope of London or to hys spirituall vycar generall gretynge to the chauntery of our blessed Lady the vyrgyn in the parysshe churche of saynt Olane of youre dioces of London nowe being voyde, & to our gyfte appertaynyng our welbeloued in Christe I D. clerke, to you we do present prayeng ye woll vouchesafe, that in you is, the same I. to the chauntery aforsayd to admyt & institute into the same. In wytnesse. ꝛc.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentacyon is of a Chappel whether it be of ꝑ kynges patrone or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentacion to a p̄bende by the kyuge.

R Ex. &c. reuerēdo in xp̄o patri w. Meneneñ ep̄o. eiusue in absentia vicar̄ suo in sp̄ualibus generali, aut alii cuicūq; potestatē sufficientē ea in parte habēti, Salutē. Ad canonicatū in ecclesia collegiata de N. vr̄e dios̄ et p̄bendā de C. in eadē p liberā resignationem A. B. vltimi incūbētis et possessoris eorūdē iam vacañ, et ad nr̄am donationē ratione prerogatiue nr̄e regie hac vice spectañ, dilectū nobis in xp̄o Johānem T. in artib⁹ magistrū cl̄icū vobis p̄sentam⁹ intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirētes quaten⁹ p̄fatū Johānem ad dict. Canonicatum et prebendam admittere ipsumq; Canonicū et p̄bēdariū eorundem ac in eisdem cū suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis rite et legittime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incumbūt, velitis. In cuius rei.

Vel pleno iure &c.

Notes to be diligentli obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentaciō by this word eccl̄iam parochialē is extended alwayes a personage Howebeit nowe adayes many be wont to wryt ad rectoriā eccl̄ie pochialis de N. But yf ẏ p̄sētacion be to a vicarage thē ye may nat saye ad eccl̄iā, but ad vicariā. And ye shal vnderstande that ẏ p̄sētmēt to a vicarage apperteyneth of cōmon right to the p̄son, for the vycare is

in effecte

in effecte but ꝑ ꝑsons deputie. Howbeit the person with the assent of his patron and ordinarie maye graunt awaye the patronage of the vicarage from hym & hys successoures to another man and to hys heyres or successoures for euer.

The patronage of a vicarage

Furthermoze ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nomination to a benefice, and another to presentation, in whyche case he that hathe the presentation can present none other person to the Ordinarie, but suche as the other man shal name by his sufficiēt wrytynge vnder seale.

Nomination.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no mā in presentmēt, but shall haue ꝑ hole presentmēt alone in al cases. And yf ꝑ king be intytled by reason of the custodye of his warde: thē ye shal say, et ad nr̄z donationem ratione custodie et heredis quandam domitis de F. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et in manu nostra existentis, in spect. &c. And yf the kynge be intytled by reason of the temporalties and possessions of an archebyshoprych or byshoprych deynge in tyme of vacation in hys handes: then ye shal say in the presentation Et q̄ ad nr̄z spectat donationem ratione ep̄atꝰ Cāturinen̄ iam vacātis et in manu nr̄a existen̄ ꝓ ratione vacationis sedis Cātua. et in tēporalium eiusdem iam de iure et facto vacan̄. & in manibus nostris existentis.

Fynally concernyng chaūteries, free

Diuision.

chappels, & prebendes, ye shall obserue & knowe, that some be presentatyue, and some donatiue. Presentatiue be of suche nature, þ ye can nat conferre them but by way of presentation to the Ordinarye, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But chaunteries free chappels & prebendes donatyues be of that nature that ye nede nat to presente the person to whō ye woll cōferre the same to the Ordinarye, but it suffiseth to gyue the same by your charter of graunte vnder your seale, the fourme wherof ensueth hereafter But take hede ye present nat your clerke to the Ordinary vnto that whiche is donatiue by your letters patentes, for yf ye do the nature of it is chaunged, and ye can nomore make collation of it, but ye must nedes now present yet your clerke to the Ordinary whiche yf ye do nat within. vi. monethes, the Ordinary may take auantage of þ laps

Presentatiues.

Donatyues.

¶ The gifte of a free chappel by the kynge.

R Ex omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem Sciatis. &c. dedisse et concessisse. &c. liberam capellā sācti S. apud L. in commitatu nostro Lincol. habendum et tenendum dictam liberam capellam presato A. B. durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinēn vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a collation by an esquier or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus, ad quos p̄ntes litere ꝑuenerit J. N armiger dominus manerii de B. Canturieñ dioc. salutem et sincerā in dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioces. iam vacare, et ad meam donationē pleno iure spectare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictam capellā cū oib⁹ suis iurib⁹ et pertineñ vniuersis, dilecto mihi i xp̄o Rychardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̄ literato donasse & cōcessisse, ac tenore p̄sētiū ipsū Richardū in corporalem possessionē dicte capelle cū pertineñ me inducere. In cui⁹ rei. &c sigillū meū p̄sentib⁹ apposui. Datuz in Manerio meo de B. p̄dicto. &c.

Miles generosus. &c.

¶ A patent donatiōe of a prebende, voyde by the promotion of the last incūbent.

REx oīb⁹ ad quos, &c. salutē Sciatis nos ex gratia nostra speciali ac intuitu charitatis dedisse & concessisse, ac ꝑ p̄sentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J L. canonicatum in eccl̄ia nr̄a cathedrali Sar, et p̄bendā de H. in eadem, modo ꝑ ꝓmotionem dilecti nobis in xp̄o R T. dudum ac vltimi incūbētis eorundē ad ep̄atū N. vacātur, & ad nr̄am donationē ratione ac iure pre-

Siue per nominationem.

Siue pleno iure. &c.

re prerogatiue nr̄e regie spectan. habēd. et tenend. Canonicatum et prebendā pr dict. prefat. Johāni ad terminū vite ip si⁹ Jo. vnacū oīb⁹ et oīmodis iurib⁹ p̄ minētiis & ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cuius

The gyfte of a prebende in the kynges college at Oxforde.

H Enric⁹ octau⁹. &c. dilectis nobis J O. Decano collegii nr̄i Oxo vulgariter nuncupati kyng Henry the eyghtes college, ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutē. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro. Joh. B. sacre theologie professori canonicatuz siue prebēdā in collegio nostro predict. modo per mortē J H. vltimi incūbentis ibidē vacantē, atq; ad donationē nostraz pleno iure attineñ habend̄ et tenend̄ p̄fato J B. canonicatuz siue p̄bendā p̄dic. cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, vna cum hospitio q̄ idē J H. ratione dicti canonicat⁹ siue p̄bende nup̄ possidebat. Vobis igit̄ cōiunctis et diuisī cōmittim⁹ et stricte mandam⁹ quaten⁹ prefat̄ J B. ad dictū canonicatū siue prebēdā statī, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis, necnō eundē in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicat⁹ siue prebēde iuriūq; et pertineñ suoꝝ īducatis ꝓut decet. In cui⁹ &c.

Vel per resignationē, forisfacturam &c.

A pr

A prebende in wyndesour.

REx.&c. Sciatis ꝙ nos ex gratia nostra speciali.&c.dedim⁹ et concessim⁹ ac tenore pñtium damus et concedimus dilecto Sacellano nr̄o A.B.sacre theologie bacchalaurio(or if he be a Doctour) pfessori canonicatū siue pbēdaz infra ecclesiam nr̄am collegiatam siue liberam capellam nr̄am regiaz scti Georgij,infra castrum de Wynd̄ modo per.&c.vacañ, ac ad nr̄az donationē pleno iure spectañ, habend̄ et tenend̄ canonicatū siue pbēdā predict̄ prefato A.B. durante vita ei⁹ naturali cū oīb⁹ suis iurib⁹ et pti-neñ vniuersis. In cui⁹ rei.&c.

But in artibus magistro.&c.

A warrant for a felowshyp in ꝑ kynges hal in Cambrige

HEnry.&c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of oure College called the kynges hal wythin oure vniuersitie of Cambryge, and in hys absence to hys lieutenaunt or deputie there,greting, Forasmuche as we be credibly enformed,that our welbeloued subiecte A.B.scholer of oure sayde vniuersitie is greatly desyrous and mynded to contynue at schole for hys farther encrease in vertue and lernynge : We lette you wyt , that consyderynge hys vertu

vertuous intente and pourpose, for hys better exhibition in ꝑ behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these pre-sentes do gyue and graunte vnto hym, the roume of a felowe of & within ourr sayde college, yf anye be nowe voyde there, or elles the roume of a felowe of and within our sayd college which shall fyrste and nexte falle voyde within the same by death, dimission, surrendre or otherwyse. To haue and enioy the sayd roume, with almaner ryghtes, profites emolumentes and duties therunto belo-gyng to the sayde A.B. for terme of his life with a benefice or benifices, pen-sion or annuitie nat excedinge the yerely value of ten poundes in as ampel and large maner, as any hertofore hath had or enioyed ꝑ roume aforesayd, anye act statute, ordinaūce, or other thinge to the cōtrary hereof in any wyse notwythstā-dynge. Wherfore we wyll & cōmaunde you, that accordyng to the effecte & pur-porte of this our graunt, ye do admitte the sayd A B. vnto the sayd roume of fe-lowe accordigly. And these our letters shall be your sufficient warrante & dis-charge in this behalfe. Gyuen &c.

Or. xx. or xl. li. as ꝑ case shall requyre.

¶ The fourme of the kyngs letters pa-tētes of collatiō of a ꝑbēde made causa ꝑmutationis.

Hen-

Henricus octauus &c. Omnib⁹ ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis ꝙ cum A. B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwiceñ dioc. et C. D. Canonicus in eccl'ia Cathed' s. Pauli Lõdoñ ac prebendarius prebende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendũt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̃dicta ad inuicẽ ꝑmutare: Nos prebẽdã p̃dictã ad nr̃am donationẽ spectañ ratione tẽporaliũ ep̃at⁹ Londoñ in manu nr̃a in p̃nti existeñ, p̃fato A. B. ex causa huiusmodi ꝑmutationis didim⁹ et cõcessimus, ac per presentes damus et cõcedimus, habend' et tenend'. &c.

¶ The fourme of presentation causa permutationis inter rectores.

Reuerẽdo in Christo patri Joãni ꝑmissiõe diuina Lincol. ep̃o, vester humilis & deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiã et honore tanto patri debitã. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de. w. & Jacobus E. cleric⁹ rector ecclesie ꝑochialis de B. vr̃e dioc. intẽdũt (vt asserũt) beneficia sua certis & legittimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare, egoq; permutationi hmõi fiende meũ prebens assensũ pariter et cõsensũ, p̃fatũ Jacobũ E. ad dictã eccl'iam de W. ꝑ modũ et ex causa ꝑmutationis predicte vacantem, et ad meã p̃ntationem spe-

spectañ, vr̄e paternitati reuerende pñta intuitu charitatis, huiliter supplicans, quaten⁹ ipsū Jacobū ad dctāz eccl'iā parochial' de W. ex causa ꝑmutationis predicte admittere et instituere in eadē cetera q̄ oīa et singula q̄ vr̄o ī hac parte pastorali officio incūbere dinoscunt̄ eisdē Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cū fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

Reuerendo in xp̄o patri Wilm̄o permissione diuina Herefordeñ ep̄o. &c. Vr̄i humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J. T. et J. A. armigeri omnimod̄. reuerentias tanto patre dignas Cum honesti viri M. T. eccl'ie parochial'. de A. vestre dioc. &. C D. eccl'ie ꝑochial'. de. B. vestre dioc, rectores intendant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̄dicta certis de causis veris quidem et legitimis ipsos mouētib⁹, dū tñ quoꝝ interest cōsens⁹ et authoritas interuenerīt in hac ꝑte adinnicē ꝑmutare. Nos igitur ꝑmutationē hmōi faciend̄, nr̄m p̄bentis assēsū pariter et cōsensū, prefatū M. T. ad dictā eccl'iā de B. p̄dicte vr̄e dioc. nr̄iq̄ patronat⁹, pr̄nitati vr̄e reuerende ex causa permutationis hmōi, et nō al'r nec alio modo, pñtam⁹ ꝑ pñtes, huiliter supplicātes et deuote quaten⁹ supradictuz M. T. ad dictam eccl'iam de B. admittere,

ipsū

ipsumq; rectorē ex causa hmōi ꝑmutationis canonice īstituere in eadē, cū suis iuribꝰ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, ceteraq; ꝑagere, que vr̄o in hac parte incūbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cuz fauore. In cuiz rei testimoniū sigilla nr̄a presentibꝰ duximus append̄. Datum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a Congie delier.

Charissime Cōsanguinee. &c. Supplicauerūt nobis humiliter Decanꝰ et ep̄m eccl̄ie nr̄e Cathedral' de N. Ut cum sedes ep̄alis infra eccl̄iā nostrā Cathedral' predictā ꝑ mortē naturalez pie memorie A. B. vltimi ep̄i eiusdē sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliū in loci illiꝰ ep̄m et pastorem eligēdi facultatē licenciaq; nostrā gratiose cōcedere dignaremur. Nos igit̄ eoꝝ supplicationē fauorabil'r īclinati, facultatē atq; licētiam nr̄az huiꝰ modi duximꝰ concedendā. Quocirca vobꝫ mandamꝰ ꝙ sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vr̄a existeñ literas &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existeñ literas nostras pateñt fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et he littere noster. &c.

Vel per trāslationem A B ad ep̄atū W.

And ye shall vnderstāde that hereupon ꝑ chauncelour of Englande shall graūt vnto them the kinges letters patentes of licence to procede to theyr election.

The fourme wherof appereth in the re
gister. With lres patētes of licence vn
der the greate Seale shall be sente a let
ter myssiue, cōteynynge the name of the
pson to be elected, which may be made
after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter mis-
siue to the Deane & chapter.
By the kynge.

TRustye and welbeloued we gret
you well. And beynge nowe the
bishoprich of Hereforde voyde by
the translation of the ryght reuerende
father in God, oure ryght trustye and
ryght welbeloued counsailour the late
bishop of the same, vnto the byshoprich
of London: We hauyng respecte to the
honest qualites, vertue, and lernynge,
of our trusty and welbeloued chaplain
mayster Doctour N. our Almner, haue
named and appointed him to the same
byshoprych. Wherfore we wyll & com
maunde you, that forthwith vppon the
receypte herof, ye procede to the electyo
on of him accordyng to the tenour and
purport of oure lawes and statutes in
that behalfe made and prouyded, & the
same so elected to certyfye accordyngly
And these our letters shall be your suf-
ficient warrant and discharge in that
behalfe. Yeuen vnder our Signet. &c.

A war-

¶ A warrant for a royall assent.

CHarissime et &c. Vacante nuper sede epali infra ecclesiam nostraz Cathedralem de M. per mortem bone memorie A B. vltime epi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum epm et pastorē petita pariter et obtēta, venerabil' et egregiū virum C D. in suum pastorem eligerūt nominauerūt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo, humilibus, eorū interuenientibus supplicationibus, regiū nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter et fauorē eundemq; electum apud vos cōmendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

Aut per translationē. &c,

¶ And vpon this warraunte the lorde Chaūcellour of England shal do make the kynges letters patētes of hys Royall assente dyrected to the Metropolytane to confirme and consecrate ꝑ lorde elected, or yf ye wyll, the wordes of the patent may be set forth at length in the warraunt that the kynge shall signe, in this or lyke fourme folowynge.

¶ The patent of a Royall assente with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Vel sub-decan⁹ & presidēs, absente Decano.

R Ex &c. reuerēdissimo in Christo
pr̄i &c. salutē. Cū vacañ nup ec-
cl̄ia nr̄a cathed̄ scti Andree Wel
leñ per mortem bone memorie dñi J. C.
eiusdē ecclesie dudū ep̄i, Decan⁹, et Ca
pitulū eccl̄ie nr̄e p̄dicte pri⁹ licētia a no
bis p eos aliū eligēdi in eorū ep̄m et pa
storem petita pariter & obtenta, venera
bilē virū A B. in ipsorū ep̄m ac pastorē
canonice eligerūt et noīauerūt, sicuti
p earū lr̄as, quas vobis mittim⁹ presē-
tib⁹ inclusas, pleni⁹ liquet: Vobis sig-
nificam⁹ ꝙ dctē quidē electioni & perso
ne sic electe, humilib⁹ eorū mediātibus
supplicationib⁹, nr̄m regiū adhibuim⁹
fauorē parit̄ et assēsū. Et eundē electū
apud vos recōmendatū habemus. Quo
circa vobis mandamus, ꝙ cetera oīa, &
p vos ad confirmationē et cōsecrationē
eiusdem in dicto ep̄atu fieri ꝯsueuerūt
scd̄z leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie
hac parte edita et ꝓuisa, cū fauore et di
ligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.
Yf ye lyst to knowe further after what
maner ẏ Archebyshops and byshops be
at thys day chosen, nominated, p̄sēted
inuested and cōsecrated to the dignitie
and office of an Archebyshop or byshop
ye muste rede the foresayd statute ther-
of made in the. xxv. yeare of oure moste
drad soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the
eyght.

The

¶ The fourme of a significauit, to the Metropolitan of the ꝓuis vpō a foundation of a bysho=pryche.

REx reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouā sedem ep̄alem īfra eccl̄iaz nostrā Cathedral̄ scti P. Westm̄ nup̄ fūderim⁹ et erexerim⁹, ac dil̄ctum Consiliarium nostrum T T. ad ep̄atum illū noīnauerim⁹ et prefecerim⁹, ip̄mq; in ep̄m loci illi⁹ et pastorē ordinauerim⁹ et constituerim⁹: hoc vobis tenore p̄ntiū duximus significādum, Rogātes ac in fide et dilectione, q̄bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mādātes quatenus prefatū T T. in ep̄m Westm̄ consecrare ipsūq;, ꝓut moris est, ep̄alib⁹ insigniis inuestire, ceteraq; peragere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cū effectu. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A warrant for the restitution of the possessiōs of the by=shopryche.

Ryght trusty &c. we grete you wel Where as ẏ Dean and chapter of our Cathedral church of sait A. in Weltes vpon the late vacation of the byshopriche there, by reason of our licence to them graūted haue elected & chosen our welbeloued in God A B. to be byshop and past our there, to whiche

electiõ & person so elected, we haue gy
uen our Royal assẽt, who hath done ho
mage and fealtie vnto vs, and hath cõ-
pouned and agreed with vs for the pos
sessions of the sayd bysshopryche: We
wyll and commaunde you &c. commaũ
dynge hym by the same, that he make
out suche and as many our wryttes vn
der our great seale, as shalbe necessarie
and requisyte for the restitution of the
possessions of the same, to the said bys-
shop accordigly. And these our lres. &c.
And vpon this warrant, the party shal
haue a wrytte for the restitution of all
possessions, aswell spiritual as tẽporal
onely out of the kynges handes accor-
dyng to the statute therof made. Anno
xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a charter of fee symple, wyth a letter of Attourney.

SCiãt pñtes et futuri, q ego w. H. gentylmã cõsanguineus & he res R. H. videli. filius J. H. ar migeri defuncti fratris dict R. dedi, cõ cessi et hac pñti charta mea cõfirmaui w. C. armigero et J. S. clico, maneriũ meũ de T. cũ oĩbus suis mẽbris & ptin. ac oĩa terras, & tẽnta mea, redditus, re uertiones, et seruitia, prata, pascuas,

pasturas

pasturas, boscos, et subbscos cum suis
ptinent. in T. in Com̃ B. Habend. et te-
nend̃ predictũ maneriũ cũ omnib⁹ suis
mẽbris et pertinent ac etiam oĩa predi-
cta, terras et tenemẽta, reddit⁹, reuersi
ones, et seruic. cũ suis ptinent prefato
W C. et J S. heredib⁹ & assignatis su-
is imperpetuũ de capitalibus dominis
feodi illius per seruic. inde debita et de
iure consueta. Ego vero predict⁹ W H
et hered̃ mei predict. maneriũ cum suis
oĩb⁹ mẽbris et ptinent prefatis W C. &
S. heredib⁹ & assignat. suis, contra oẽs
gẽtes warrãtizabim⁹ & imperpetuũ de-
fendem⁹ per presentes. Et viteri⁹ sciãt
me prefatuz W. fecisse, ordinasse, cõsti-
tuisse et ĩ loco meo posuisse dilectos mi
hi in christo R. F. et W S. meos veros,
et legittimos atturnatos, cõiunctim &
diuisi ad possessionẽ capiendã p me & in
noĩe meo, de et in predict, manerio, ter-
ris, tenement, reuers. et seruic. cũ oĩbus
suis pertinẽ. & post huiusmodi possessi-
onẽ sic inde captã et habitaz, deinde pro
me, et in noĩe meo plenam et pacificam
possessionẽ et seisinã prefat W. &. J. vel
eor ĩ hac parte atturnat deliberand̃ se
cundum tenorem, vi, formaz, et effectuz
hui⁹ presentis charte mee super hoc cõ
fecte, ratuz et gratũ habent et habituz
totũ et quicquid predicti atturnat mei
noĩe meo fecerint, vel alter eor fecerit

in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presẽti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud T. predict. anno regni regis H. Octaui. xxiii. his testibus. A B. C D. &c.

A Charter of fee simple to the husbande & wyfe ioyntly infeffed.

SCiatis presẽtes et futuri, quod ego R B. de S. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui A. T. de eadẽ et E. vxori sue totũ illud messuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in cãpis dicte ville, quod quidem messuagium situatũ est inter tenemẽtũ R B. ex parte australi, et tenementum, I B. ex parte Boriali, et abuttat superstratam regiam versus occidentẽ, & predicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quaꝝ viginti acre terre iacẽt simul in quodam furlongo vocat L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abuttant versꝰ austrum sẽ pratũ vocatũ B. et alie viginti acre iacẽt diuisi in dicto cãpo, quaꝝ quiꝫ iacent inter terras I B. ex parte boreali et terram E D. ex parte australi extẽdunt se ad quandã ci

uulum

nulum aque vocat C. ex parte orientali dicti campi: et quinq; acre iacent inter terrã S H. ex parte boriali et terrã J. K. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitam de L. predict. versꝰ occidẽtẽ et alia. vij. acre iacẽt ex opposito terras L M. ex parte boriali et australi, & extẽdunt se vsq; ad Croftũ H O. versus occidentem. Habendũ & tenendum p̃dictum mesuag. et. lx acras terre arabilis cũ oĩbus suis pertineñ, p̃fatis T. & A. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuũ, & capitalibus dñis feodi illius p̃scruicia inde debita et de iure cõsueta. Et ego p̃dictus K. B. et heredes mei p̃dictum mesuagium et sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis p̃fatis A T. et E. heredibꝰ, & assignatis suis cõtra oẽs gẽtes warãtizabimꝰ et imperpetuũ defẽdemꝰ p̃ p̃sentes. In cuius rei testimoniũ, vt supra.

The fourme of a wydowes gyfte in her wydowhed.

SCiant p̃sentes &c. q; ego Alicia T relicta cuiusdã K. M. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potesta te, dedi, cõcessi, et hac p̃sẽti charta &c. vt supra.

The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe lorde.

C.v. Sciant

Sciant.&c.quod ego J.S.dñs de D. dedi, concessi.&c. W E. vnum mesuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in cãpis, de D.qđ quidẽ mesuag.vocat.C. & predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertiñ, p̃fato.W.heredib⁹ & assigñ suis imperpetuuz de me et heredib⁹ meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredib⁹ meis.xx.s̃.sterlyng. ad festa sãcti Michael: archang et Annũtiation̄ beate Marie v̄ginis, p equales portiones et fac.sectam Curie mee de D.pro dict. quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit p omnib⁹ aliis secularib⁹ seruiciis exactis et dd̄is. Et ego vero predict. J. S.et hered̄ mei predictum mesuagium cum gardino, predict.viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertiñ prefato W hered.et assigñ suis cõtra omnes gẽtes warrantizabim⁹ imperpetuum et defẽdem⁹ per pñtes. In cui⁹ rei testimoniũ huic presẽti carte mee sigillum armorũ meoꝝ apposui. Dat.&c.his testibus &c.

¶ The fourme of a purchase of lãdes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden In Capite.

Vel thesaurii camere nostre.

R Ex omnibus ad quos.&c. salutẽ Sciatis qđ nos p summa ducentarũ duaꝝ libraꝝ decẽđ.& vnius

oboli

oboli legatis monete Anglie ad manus Thesaurarij Reuentionū Augmentationū Corone nostre ad vsum nostruz per dilectum nobis H W. de R. in com̄ nr̄o N. generosū solut. de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per pn̄tes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitū et capitale mesuaginz Manerij nostri de R. in R. ī Com̄ nostro N. nup Monasterio de C. in eodem com̄ nostro N. modo dissoluto dudū spectañ et ptineñ ac pcell' possessionū inde existeñ ac oēs terras dominicales Manerij predicti. Necnon oīa mesuagia domos ordea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, coīas, iura, cōmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra q̄cūq̄, cū suis ptineñ vniuersis in R in com̄ pdicto, ac alibi, vbicūq̄ ī eodē com̄ dicto capitl'i mesuagio Manerij predcī quoquomō spectañ vel ptin. aut cū eodē capitl'i mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata exist. ac nup ī tenura H T. armig. & mō ī tenuera seu occupatiōe dcō H W cū dicto capitl'i mesuagio existeñ ac etiā oēs et omnimod' boscos de in et super dictis terris et ceteris premissis crescen. & existen. DAMUS. etiam ac p presentes p cōsideratione predic. cōcedim⁹, prefato H W aduocationem, donati=

nationē, liberā dispositionē, & i⁹ prōna t⁹ rectorie et eccl'ie parochialis de A. in dctō com̄ nostro N. HA. BEND. tenēd et gaudēd totū p̄dictū scitū et capitale mesuagiū Manerij p̄dicti, ac p̄dictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationem &c. oīa et singula p̄missa superius expressa & specificata cū suis ptiñ vniuersis p̄fato H. W. hered et assignñ suis imperpetuū. TENED. de nobis hered et successorib⁹ nostris in capite per seruiciū vicesimo partis vni⁹ feodi militis ac reddēdo īde annuatim nobis hered et successoribus nr̄is viginti vnum solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam nr̄am Augmētationū reueñ. Corone nostre ad festū sci Michael Archāgeli singulis annis soluēd p oīb⁹, redditibus seruicijs, et demaund quibuscunq; pinde nobis, heredib⁹, vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquomō reddēd, soluēd, vel faciēd. Et vlterius volum⁹, et pñtes cōcedim⁹, p̄fato H W. hered. et assignñ suis q nos, heredes, et successores nr̄i imp̄petuum annuatim et de tēpore in tēpus exonerabim⁹, acq̄etabimus et indēnes cōseruabimus eūdem H W. heredes, et assign. suos versus nos, hered et successores nostros et versus quascunq; alias p̄sonas de omnibnset oīmod reddit, feod annuatibus, pensionibus, et denariorum summis quibuscunq; premissis
seu de

seu de aliquo premissorũ exeuñ seu soluend̃ vel supinde onerat̃ seu onerãd̃, preterq̃ de redditu & seruitio super ius per presentes reseruant̃. Volentes enĩ et firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam Cãcellario et consilio dicte Curie nostre Augmentationum reuentionum Corone nostre pro tempore existeñ, q̃ omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et alijs officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq̃, quod ipsi et eorũ quisq̃ super solam demonstrationem harum litterarum nostrarũ pateñ vel super irrotlamento earundem absq̃ aliquo alio vr̃i seu waranto a nobis hered̃ vel successoribus nostris quoquomõ impetrand̃ seu ꝓsequend̃ super solutione dicti annui redditus.xxi.solid̃.et quatuor denariorum plenam, integrã, debitamq̃ allocationẽ, & defalcationẽ, deductionẽ, et exonerationẽ manefestã de oĩb⁹ et oĩmod̃ hmõi redditib⁹, feod.annuitatibus, pẽsionibus, et denariorũ summis de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella (vt p̃fertur) exeuñ seu soluendũ prefato H. W. heredibus, et assignatis suis faciẽt et fieri curabũt. Et he littere nostre pateñ erũt ãnuatim et de tẽpore in tẽp⁹ tã dicto Cãcellario et cõsilio nr̃o q̃ oĩbus receptorib⁹, auditorib⁹, & alijs officiariis, & ministris nr̃is, sufficiẽs warrant̃ & exoneratio in hac parte. Et insuper de

ampliori

Vel thesaurarii Camere nostre.

ampliori gratia nostra damus et p̄ p̄sentes cōcedimus prefato H. W. oīa exitus redditus, reuētiones & ꝓficua, oīm & sīgulorū premissorū superi⁹ expremissorum et specifiatorū cum ꝑtin. a festo scti Michael archāgeli vltimo p̄terito hucusq; ꝓuenien̄ siue crescen. HAB. ENDO. eidē H. ex dono nostro absq; cōpoto seu aliquo alio ꝓīde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nr̄is quoquomodo reddēd. soluēd. vel faciēd. ET. VLTERIUS. de vberiora gratia nr̄a volumus & ꝑ presētī cōcedimus prefato H. W. q̄ habeat & habebit has literas nr̄as paten. sub magno sigillo nostro Anglie debit. mō fact. et sigilat̄ absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo ꝓīde nobis in hanoꝑio nostro seu alibi ad vsū nostrum quoquomō reddēd. soluend vel faciend. EO QUOD. expressa mencio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of a patēt for a benefice or lādes gyuen by the kynge in pure almes.

REx oībus ad quos. &c. salutē. Sciatis, quod nos de gr̄a nr̄a speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per p̄ntes damus et cōcedim⁹ dil̄cis nobis ī xp̄o decano & canonicis libere capelle nostre regie sci Georgij infra castrū nostrū de Windsour aduocationē & patronatum

natū vicarie eccl'ie de M. in com̄ H. ha-
bēd. et tenēd aduocationē & patronatuz
vicarie eccl'ie p̄dcē cū oibus suis ptiñ &
appēdēc. p̄fato Decano & canonicis &
successoribus suis imppetuū in purā et
ppetuā elemosinā ablq; aliquo impedi-
mēto, ipetitiōe, pturbatiōe, molestatiōe
quietacione, seu grauamine nostro seu
heredū nostroz, iusticiarioz & scaetoz,
bic, Cozonat. aut alioz baliuoz seu mi
nistroz nostrozū dei hered. nostroz quo
cūcūq; ablq; apporto firma, cōpoto vel
ratiocinio, aut alio pticuo quocūq; no-
bis vel hered. nr̄is inde reddēd. soluend.
seu faciēd. S statut. de terris et tenemē-
tis ad manū moztuā nō ponē. edito aut
aliquo statuto de possessionibus alieni-
gen. fact. edito, siue puiso. i cōtrariū nō
obstāti. Aut eo qd. expzessa mētio de ve-
o valoze annuo aut de certitudine pze-
missoz seu alicuius eozūdē, aut de alijs
bonis, siue cōcessionibus p̄fato & cano-
icis vel p̄decessoribus suis per nos vel
genitozes nostros añ hec tēpoza fact.
n pzesētibus minime fact. exist it. Aut a
liquo alio statuto, actu, ozdinatiōe siue
pouis. edit. fact, vel pzouis. aut aliqua
lia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in
ontrarium non obstant. IN CU
US rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple with
a condicion.

Sciant

Sciant presentes. &c. ꝙ ego J. W.
de O. dedi, concessi, et hac p̄sent
charta mea indētura cōfirmau
S. W. de eadē oīa illa terras et teñta
reddit⁹ serui. prata, pascuas, pasturas
cū boscis, et sepib⁹ fossatis et suis pti
q̄ habeo in villa et in cāpis de H. in co
Oxoñ. Habend. et tenend. oīa p̄dict
terras et tenemēta, redditus, seruitia
prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum bosci
sepius, fossis, et fossatis, et suis perti
prefato S. W. heredibus et assign̄ sui
imperpetuū, de capitalibus dn̄is feod
illius per seruitia inde debita, et de in
re cōsueta sub forma et conditione su
sequenti, videlicet quod si ego p̄dictu
J. soluā, seu solui faciā heredes vel ex
cutores mei soluant aut solui faciant
prefato Simoni. Wylkes, aut eius cer
to atturnato, heredibus & executoribus
suis ad festum Pasche proxime futur
in pochiali ecclesia oīm Sanctorū Ox
oni. xx. li. sterl' quod extūc presens cha
ta indētata, ac seisina inde deliberat
casse sint et vane, nulliusq; valoris, a
tunc bene mihi licebit p̄fato J. hered
assignatis meis in oīa illa terras, & te
nemēta, redditus serui. prata, pascuas
pasturas, cū ceteris p̄noiatis et suis p
tin. reītrare, resesire & ea rehabere & te
nere, vt ī statu meo pristino: ac p̄fato S
W. hered & assign. suos inde totaliter ex
pellere

pillere presēti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāte. Et si defectus fiat insolutione predictarum viginti librarum contra formā predictam, extunc presens hec charta mea indētata, et seisina, inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liciat prefato S. W. heredibus & assignatis suis ea rehabere & pacifice gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoniū vni parti huiꝰ charte indētate penes me remaneñ prefatꝰ S. W. sigillū suū apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indētate penes p̄fat. S. W. remaneñ ego predictus J. W. sigillum meum apposui his testibus. &c. Dat̄ &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to refeffe the morgageour.

O Mnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit, J. N. de Oxoñ salutem. &c. Cum C. W. de eadem dederit, concesserit et p̄ chartā suā feofamenti gerent. dat̄. vltimo die Decēbris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. cōfirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemēta sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, sepibꝰ, fossis, et fossatis, et suis p̄tiñ que

habuit in villa, & in cāpis de H. in co
Oroñ HABEND. & tenēd mihi he
red et assign meis imppetuū, put in ea
dem carta sua mihi inde confecta, ple
ni⁹ continet. Noueritis me prefatū J
dimisisse, concessisse et hoc pñti scripti
meo īdētato, cōfirmasse p̄dicto C. oīa i
la p̄dicta terras & tenta, reddit⁹ seruic
prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, s
pib⁹, fossis, & fossatis, et suis ptiñ. HA
BENDO. sibi hered et assign sui
imppetuū, sub forma et cōdicōe, sequē
tib⁹ videlicet q̄ si predict⁹ C. soluat se
solui faciat hered et executores sui sol
uāt, aut solui faciāt mihi prefato J. a
tornato vel executorib⁹ meis in pochia
li eccl'ia oīm Sātoꝝ in Oroñ. xx. libras
sterling. ad festū Pasche ꝓxime futurū
q̄ extūc pñs charta indēt. et seisina īde
liberata, suū robur obtiniant et effectū
Et si defect⁹ fiat in solucōe p̄dict. vigī
ti libraꝝ cōtra formā ꝓdictā extūc pñs
charta indētata et seisina inde liberata
sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur, et
tūc bene liceat mihi prefato J. hered et
assign. meis i oīa p̄dicta t̄ras, & tenmē
ta, redditus, reuertiōes, seruitia, prata
pascua, pasturas, cū ceteris p̄nomina
tis & suis ptin. reintrare, rehabere, & ea
resesire, & retinere, vt in statu meo pri
stino, ac p̄fatū C. hered & assignatos su
os inde totaliter expellere p̄sēti charta
indentata

indentata aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni pti huius indēture. &c.

But yf there be manye dayes of payment, then ye maye procede after thys fourme folowynge.

Si predictus C. soluat aut solui faciat hered seu execut. sui soluāt aut solui faciāt mihi p̄fato J. attornato seu execut meis in parochiali ecclesia oīm sctōruz Oxon. viginti libras sterling. in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurū post datū p̄sentiū. xx. s̄ ad festum natiuit, scti Johis Baptiste, tūc prime sequentis. xx. s̄. et sic de festo in festum, de anno in annū, vnū post alium ꝯtinue sequētur, ad quodlibet festorū p̄dictoꝝ viginti solidos, quousq; p̄dicte, xx. libre plenarie p̄soluātur, extunc pñs charta indentata. &c. vt supra Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarū viginti libraꝝ in parte vel ī toto, cōtra formam p̄dictam extunc. &c. vt ī charta p̄dicta. Prouiso sēp ꝙ si predictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquā acquietantiā seu solutionē dicte pecunie alibi fore fact ꝙ ī ecclesia oīm sctōruz predicta contra me prefatū J. ꝙ extunc idem C. vult et concedit p̄ pñtes ꝙ hmōi acquiettan. in soluc. forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei. &c.

Note this clause.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manou wyth thaduouson appendaũt ther vnto by the kyng to a man and to hys heyres males.

R Ex &c. oĩb⁹ ad quos &c. Salut Sciatꝫ ꝙ nos ex gr̃a nr̃a spiali et in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii qđ dilꝛtus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit & durante vita sua p̃stare intẽdit, dedimus & cõcessimus ac tenore pñtiũ, damus et cõcedimus prefato A. Manerium nr̃m de B. cum suis membris, et pertiñ in com̃ nr̃o S. necnõ rectoriã de B. in eadẽ com̃ S. ac aduocationẽ ecclesie de B. predict̃ vna cũ oĩbus et sĩgulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus mortuar̃ portionibus, pẽsionibus et alijs ꝓficuis q̃buscũq; eidẽ rectorie de B. aliquo mõ ꝑtiñ siue spectañ Ac etiã aduocationẽ & patronatũ vicar̃ de B. p̃dict̃ cũ suis iuribus et ꝑtiñ vniuersis necnõ oĩa et singula mesuag. terras, teñt̃, prata, pascua, pastur̃, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuertionis molẽdina seruitia feod̃ milit̃ ward̃ maritagi. releuia Escaetas, coĩas, aquas, stagna vast̃ warrẽnas, libertat̃ frãches. cur̃ let̃. ac ꝑquisitiõis cur̃ aduocationem et p̃ronatũ vicarie de B. predict̃ ac etiã oĩa alia aduocationes et patronat̃ ecclesiarum

ar capellarum cātriarū ac alia iura et hereditament quecūq cū suis pertinen vniuersis in B. p̄dict. ac alibi vbicūq p̄dict manerio rectorie, vicarie seu eoruz alicui spectan, siue aliquo modo ptinen aut que vt membra vel percel l eorundē manerij rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicui⁹ hit cognitur siue reputat fuerunt, Quod quidem maneriū de B. necnō rectoria, vicaria tre, tenem et cetera oīa et singula premissa cū eor ptinen. inter alia ad manus nr̄as deuenerint, ac ī manibus nr̄is iā existūt ratione cuiusdam finis inter nds, et A B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sctē Trinitatis, anno regni nr̄i. xxix. plene liquet. habend et tenēd oīa & sīgula supradicta maner. mesuag. terr, teña, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reditus, reuersionis, molendina, seruitia, feoda, militum, ward maritagia, releuia. escaetas coīas aquas, stagna, vasta, warennas, liberates, franchesias, Curias, letas, pquisitiones curie, rectoriā, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiar capellar, cantriarū, & vicariū p̄dict glebas, decimas, oblationes, obuentiōes mortuaria, porciones, pēsiōes ac oīa et singula cetera p̄missa cū suis mēbris & pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis.

Tenend. de nobis et heredibus nr̄is in capite per seruitium quinte partis vni feodi militis pro omni seruitio, eracti one, & demaunda quocūq̄, absq̄ cōpoto seu ratiocinio sine aliquo alio nobis he redibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo. vel faciendo. Et vl terius ex vberiori gratia nr̄a dedimus et concessimus, ac tenere presētium, da mus & concedimus prefato A B. omnes et singulos exitus, reddit⁹, firmas, pro ficua, & emonumēta manerii, mesuagi orū, terr̄, ten̄t, rector̄. et ceterorum p̄mis sorū supius expressorū et specificatorū cum ptinen̄ a festo sancti Michaelis ar changeli vltimo preterito hucusq̄ pro uenientia et crescentia. Habend. eidem A. ex dono nr̄o absq̄ ꝯpoto aliquo vel a lio ꝓeisdē nobis hered. vel successorib⁹ nr̄is quoquo modo soluendo, reddendo exigendo seu faciendo. Eo ꝙ expressa mentio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertie.

SCiāt p̄sētes ac futuri ꝙ ego A B, de Oxon. dedi, cōsessi, & ac p̄senti charta mea triptita indētata cō firmaui C B. filio meo totū illud tenen̄ meum vna cuz horto seu gardino adia cente, & suis pertinentis quod habeo in

tali

rali vico, nēpe in parochia diue Marie in Oroñ predicta iacens et situatim in ter tenemētum P. C. ex parte australi, et tenētum M. M. ex boriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat super pomerium P. C. versus occidentem, alterum vero caput eiusdē abuttat super vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predict tenementum cum horto seu gardino suis q̄ pertinentiis prefato C. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et p defectu heredis de corpore dicti C. legittime procreatis volo, q̄ predictum tenementum cum gardino, suisq̄ pertinen. D. B. filio meo natu minori seu minori integer remaneat, habendū et tenendū filiet heredū de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et p defectu heredum de corpore ipius D. legittime procreatis, volo quod predict tenementum cum gardino seu horto suisq̄ pertinen. integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C. B. in perpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus C. B. et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum gardino et suis pertinentiis prefato C. B. heredibusq̄ de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma premissa contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuuz defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem parti-

bus huius charte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C. et D remanentibus sigillũ meum apposui, tertie vero parti eiusdem charti penes me prefatũ A. B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus.

Eodem modo de chartis quadri partitis, quinq; partitis, et similibus dicendum est.

The fourme of a gyft made in Franke mariage.

Sciant tam p̃sẽtes quam futuri, me W H. de W. dedisse cõcessisse ac p̃senti charta mea cõfirmasse Johñ. H. filio meo, margarete vxori eius filie vero T N. in liberum maritagium, vnum mesuagium quod habeo &c. habendum et tenendum predictum. &c. prefatis J. et Marg. vxori sue, et heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W H. et heredes mei predict. mesuagi. &c. prefatis J. et Margarete vxori sue, et hered̃ de eorũdẽ corporibus legitime ꝑcreatis cõtra oẽs gentes warantizabimus, ac aduersus capitales dños, ceterosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoninm huic presenti charte mee, sigillum. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a gyfte in the speciall tayle.

OMnibus. &c. dedisse et concessisse ac tenore presentium dare et concedere A B. totam domũ. &c. habend̃ tenendum, et gaudend̃ dictã domũ &c. prefato A B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdẽ A. legitime procreatis, et procreandis. Tenend̃. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

PAteat presentibus et futuris quod ego A B. dedi et concessi ac per presentes do et cõcedeo charissimo mihi in Christo Henrico D. et Anne vxori eius Maneriũ illud meum. &c. habendum, tenendum, et fruend̃, predictum Manerium. &c. prefatis Henrico D. et A. vxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis. &c.

¶ A dede of fee simple made in exchaũge of two partes, of a maner, and aduouson.

SCiant p̃sẽtes et futuri me W S. militẽ dedisse. ꝯcessisse et hec p̃nti chart, mea ĩdẽtata ꝯfirmas. I S

militi duas partes manerij mei de C. in comitatu B. cuz oĩbus natiuis meis ac mancipiis et eorũ sequela tam procreata q̃ ꝓcreanda vna cũ oĩbus terris, fũdis et tenementis, redditibus et seruiciis tã liberis q̃ seruilibus seu natiuis ac cuz tribus molendinis, quorũ vnum est aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnõ cum secta mure tã liberorum quã natiuorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, com̃iis, boscis, subboscis, warẽnis, mor̃, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis et sectis curie, cũ visu franci plegii, cũq; aliis suis iuribus pertinẽtiis, ꝯsuetudinibus, libertatibus, cõmoditatibus, et emolumẽtis q̃bus cumq; eid̃ manerio spectãtibus. Dedi insuper & ꝯcessi p̃fato J. S. aduocationẽ ecclesie de E. predicto manerio spectantẽ, necnõ reuertionẽ tertie partis p̃dicti manerii quã quidẽ tertiã partẽ A. mater mea tenet ratione ac noĩe dotis sue, cum acciderit nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie Habend̃ & tenend̃ predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis &c. vna cum aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuertionem tertie partis p̃dicti manerij, cuz acciderit, prenominato

Johan

Johāni heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū, in cōmutationē seu excambiū plenāq; recompensationē pro Manerio suo de H. in Com. Oroñ, quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefat. J. per excambium predictū, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti. videlicet, si predictum manerium de H. cū suis pertinētiis, vel aliqua eius dē parcella imposterū ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processum et iudiciū in Curia dñi regis redditū, seu reddendū, recuperetur, aut per statutū Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionē, vel cōcessionē annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dicti manerii de H. fact. seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur q; extunc bene liceat mihi prefat. M. heredibus & assignatis meis, predictū manerium de C, cū oibus natiuis meis & eorū sequela. &c. vna cū aduocatiōe et reuersione predict releisire, reintrare, et ea rehabere et retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac presenti charta mea indentata, ac seisina inde liberata tradita de vllo modo non obstante. Et ego sane predictus M. et heredes mei pdic. manerium de C. cū oibus natiuis meis et eorū sequela &c. vna cū aduocatione. &c.

ac

ac reuertione terre partis &c. cū acced-
rit, prefato Joh. heredibus et assigna-
tis suis in forma premissa, cōtra omnes
gentes warantizabimus, prestabimus
et imperpetuū defendemus. In cui⁹ rei
testimoniū &c. vni quidem parti huius
charte mee indentate penes prefatū J.
C. remanēti sigillum meū apposui, al-
teri vero parti eiusdem charte &c.

An other fourme of an
exchaunge.

R Ex, oībus ad quos &c. salutem.
Sciatis quod nos tam in cōtem
platione boni et fidelis seruitii
nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum
Johānē C. in com nro Surr generosum
ante hoc prestiti & impensi, quā in consi
deratione ac in plenā recompensationi
cuiusdā mesuagij cū pertinētiis vocati
M. per dictū J. C. nobis heredibus et
successorib⁹ nris imperpetuū nuper da
ti et venditi, ac etiā in cōsideratiōe cen
tū librar legalis monete Anglie nobis
& ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. he-
redes executores, vel administratores
suos solutarū et soluendarū, de gratia
nostra speciali. &c. dedimus et concessi-
mus. &c. manerium nostrum de M. &c.

¶ A charter for terme of lyfe of a
mesuage, without impeche
ment of waste.

Sciant

SCiant presentes & futuri qd ego Walterus H. de waltam &c. Richardo L. vnum mesuagium cuz curtilagio adiacēte et tribus acris terre & vno crofto adiacente nimirū inter terras &c. habend p̄dictū mesuagiū cuz curtulagio &c. prefato R. ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddend inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnā rosam rubeā, si tamen petatur, ad festū sancti Johānis baptiste &c. Et faciend sectam Curie mee de M. de mense in mensem p oībus aliis seruitiis, et exactionibus & demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et post decessum predicti Ric. tunc predictū mesuagium cum curtilagio &c. mihi prefato walte. hered. et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitione vasti. Et ego vero prefatus wal' et heredes mei predictū mesuagiū cum curtilagio &c. prefato R. ad terminuz vite sue p seruitia superius dicta et expressa, cōtra oēs gentes warrantizabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis charte mee sigillum. &c. alteri vero parti &c.

¶ A graūt for terme of life of manours wyth thappurtenaunces, to a spiritual per=

person, with a dispensation of ye statute made. xxi. Hen. viii.

Rex, oib⁹ ad quos. &c. salutem Sciatis qd nos. &c. Roberto f clerico maneria dominia & tenementa nr̄a de N. &c. Ac oīa & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata pascuas, pasturas, boscos, sub boscos ac redditus et seruitia oīm & singulorū tenentiū tā liberorū q̄ natiuor ac tenentiū per copias Rotulorū Curiarum & ceterorum tenentium custumarior & tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annor ac oēs et singulas redditus et firmas super quibuscunq dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de p̄misses vel eor aliquo factis quouis modo reseruatas. Et insup reuersiones feoda militū, wardas, maritagia, Curias, letas visus frācipleg, et oīa ea que ad visim francipleg. pertineñ, fines, amerciamenta. exitus, p ficua warrēnas, aquas, piscarias libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumēta hereditamēta nr̄a q̄cūq cū suis ptinē dict maneriis, dñijs, et tenem̄ de N. &c. et eor cuilibet siue eorū alicui ptineñ siue spectañ seu parcellā aut parcellas eorundem aut eorū. alicuius existeñ aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius, &c. Rectoriam nostram ecclesie parochialis de N. &c.

Habēd

Habend̄ tenēd̄ omnia & singula predicta maneria &c. p̄fato R. & assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenend̄ de nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & redditus.xl.librar̄ &c. Pro omnib⁹ seruiciis redditibus et demandis quibuscūq; &c.

Ac insuper de gr̄a nostra predicta volumus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris licentiam facultatemq; specialem prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta maneria mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiōes, reuētiōes seruitia et cet̄a p̄missa cū suis pertinen. virtute et vigore harū literarū pateu. habere gaudere et tenere possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis concernente atq; spectāte per quod quidem statutum ordinatū et stabilitum existit inter alia, qd̄ nulla sp̄ualis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad firma recipere possit sibi vel alicui persone vel aliquibus p̄sonis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione seu

con

concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue ali quarum aliarum personarum per litteras patentes, Indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo, aliqua maneria, terras, tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum vel ad voluntatem sub pena in eodem actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idē Robertus & assignati sui omnia et singula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras tenementa ceteraq; premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere et occupare possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius R. absq; aliquibus primis fructibus pro premissis seu aliqua inde percella nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddend̄ soluend̄ seu faciend̄ aliquo statuto ordinatione, siue prouisione seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium huius edito seu poruiso non obstanti.

&c.

¶ Here after ensue dyuers fourmes and maners of leases.

The

¶ The fourme of a lease by indenture of a tenement in London or els where.

THys indēture made the.xxv. day of Apryll, in the.xxxv. yere of our soueraygne lorde Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene W. P. cytezin and Goldsmyth of London, mayster of the gylde or fraternite of saynte M. foūded wythin the paryshe churche of saint M. A. & R. C. citezins and marchant taylours of London, wardens of the sayd gyld or fraternitie on thone parte, & R. S. of London esquyer on thother parte wytnesseth, that ỹ sayd mayster & wardeyns for them and theyr successours, wyth thassent, wyll, and consent, of all the brethren & systers of the sayd fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, demised & to ferme letten to ỹ sayd R. S. by these presētes al ỹ theyr mesuage or tenemēt and garden therunto adioynyng wyth sellers, sollers, and all other appurtēn therto belongynge called A. B. set and beynge in fletestrete afforsayd, in ỹ said paryshe of s. M. that is to wyt betwene the tenement perteynynge to the deane and canons of the kynges chappel of s. Steuen wythin the palace in W. nowe in ỹ holdyng of J C. on the east pte, & a tenemēt pteyning to ỹ sayd fraternitie now in ỹ tenure of T W. on ỹ west part

and ꝑ gardens perteynynge to ꝑ craft
or mysterye of Goldesmythes of Lõdon
in the North parte & the tenementes p-
teynyng to the sayde fraternite wher-
in I D. waxchaundeloure, and I F.
gentlemã now dwel on the south parte
To haue and to holde the sayde mes-
age or tenemẽt and other the premisses
aboue letten with thappurtenãces to
the sayd R S. hys executours and assy-
gnes from the feaste of thannunciacion
of our blessed lady the vyrgyne last past
before the date hereof, vnto the endes
terme of .xxx. yere then nexte ensuinge
and fully to be complete, yeldynge and
paying therfore yerely durynge ꝑ sayde
terme, to the sayde Mayster and war-
deynes, and to theyr successours or as-
signes foure poundes of good & lawe
full money of Englande at foure ter-
mes of the yeare, that is to saye, at the
feaste of the Natiuite of saynte Johñ
Baptist, saynt Michael tharchangell,
the natiuite of our Lorde God, & thã-
nunciatiõ of our lady the virgin by eui
porciõs. And if it happẽ the sayde yerly
rent of iiii. li to be behynde vnpayed in
part or in all by ꝑ space of one moneth
nexte after any of the sayde feastes of
payment, at the whiche it ought to be
payde, that then it shalbe lawful to the
sayd mayster and wardeyns, and theyr

succeſſours into the ſayde meſuage or tenemēt and other the premiſſes aboue letten with the appurtenaunces & euery percel therof to entre and diſtrayne, and the diſtreſſes ſo there taken leſully to beare, lede, dryue, and cary awaye, & the ſame to witholde and lyke vntyll they of the ſayde yerely rent and euery percel therof with the areragies of the ſame, yf any be, vnto them be fullye contented, ſatiſfied and payde. And the ſayd R S. for hym, his executours and aſſignes couenaūteth & graūteth to and with the ſayde mayſter and wardeyns and theyr ſucceſſours by theſe preſentes ỹ he the ſame R S. his executours and aſſignes at his and theyr propre coſtes & charges the ſayde meſuage or tenemente and other the premiſſes aboue letten with thappurtenaūces with the paymentes & wydraughtes of the ſame in and by al thinges wel and ſufficentlye ſhall repare, ſuſteyne, mayntayne, ſcoure, and clenſe as often as nede ſhal requyre durynge the ſayde terme. And the ſame ſo repared, ſcoured and clenſed with all glaſſe wyndowes, yron, dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnyſhed and garnyſhed) at thende of the ſame terme ſhal leaue and yelde vp. And it ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde mayſter

and wardeins and theyr successours at al tymes, duryng ẏ said terme at theyr libertie and pleasure to come and enter into the said mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten wyth thappurtenaunces and euerye parcell therof, there to vewe and serche what reperations shalbe nedfull to be made and done, and vpon suche vewe & serch had, the sayd R S. for hym hys executours and assygnes couenaunteth and geaunteth to and wyth the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successoures by these presentes, that he the same R, hys executours and assignes at hys and theyr proper costes & charges shall durynge the sayde terme wythin one quarter of a yeare next after monition and knowlege to hym or thē gyuen, by the said maister and wardeyns or their successours, well and sufficiently from time to tyme repare and amēde al such defautes and lackes of reperations as there shall happen to be founde & that he the same R. hys executours and assygnes, durynge the sayde terme, shall peacibly and quietly permitte and suffre the sayde T. V. and al other tenaūtes of the sayde fraternitye dwellynge there aboute, to haue, vse, and enioye al suche lyghtes, pentesses, and other ease mentes as nowe be and appertayne to

theyr

theyr seueral tenemẽtes or mãsions wout any stoppynge, darkenynge, appeyryng, and breakyng, hurtyng, or diminishyng, and without lette, interruption, or disturbaunce of the same R. his executours or assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or theyr cõmaundement or procurement.

And it shal nat be lawfull to the sayde Rycharde S. his executours nor assygnes to bargayne, graunt, alien, lette or sette, his lease, interest, or terme of and in the sayde mesuage and other the premisses aboue lettẽ, nor any percel therof to any person or persones, durynge the sayde terme, but onely at wyl from yere to yere, wythout the consente and agrement of the sayd mayster and wardeynes, or theyr successours fyrst had & obteyned in wrytyng vnder the cõmon seale of the said fraternitie. And ẏ said mayster & wardeyns for them & theyr successours, couenante and graunte to and with the sayde R. S. hys executours and assignes by these presentes, that the same mayster and wardeyns, & theyr successours at theyr propre costes and charges shal beare and paye al maner quyte rentes yf any suche be, due or to be due, and goyng out of and for the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten, duriug the sayd

terme, & thereof shal acquite, discharge and saue harmeles the sayde R S. hys executoures and assignes durynge the sayde terme by these presentes. And ẏ sayde mayster and wardeyns for them and theyr successours couenaunte and graunt to and with the sayde R S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. his executours and assignes, well and trulye kepe, perfourme and fulfyll all and euery the couenauntes, grauntes, agrementes, articles, and paymentes, aboue rehersed which on his and theyr parte are to be holden, perfourmed, fulfylled and kepte, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde R. S. standeth and is bounde to the sayde Mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours in the summe of. xl. li. sterlyng shalbe voyde and of none effecte. In wytnes wherof, to the one part of thys indenture remaynynge with the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours, the sayde R S. hathe put hys seale, and to thother parte of the same indenture remaynynge wyth the same R. the sayde mayster & wardeyns haue put theyr comõ seale of the sayd fraternitie. Gyuẽ ẏ day & yere aboue written

¶ A copy of a lease made by a person of a paryshe churche, of hys personage. &c.

Thys

THys indenture made the.xx.daye of Marche, in the.xx. betwene J. L. Deane of the college of sayute S. in the countie of M. and parsone of the paryshe churche of B. wythin the lordshyppe of B. in M. of the one partie. And T. B. gentylman of the other partie. Wytnesseth that the sayde J. L. parson of the paryshe aforesayd hath dimised graunted, and by these presentes for hym and hys successour persons of ỹ same paryshe church dimiseth grauteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the said T B. al that the foresayd paryshe church & parsonage of B. aforesayd & al that the māsion place of ỹ sayde plonage w al houses, barnes, stables, & other edifices therunto in any maner wyse apertaynyng or belongynge, togethyer w all glebelandes & other landes, tenementes, rētes, reuersions, seruices, tythes porcions, annuities, free Chappels, oblations, offrynges, frutes, obuentions emolimentes, cōmodities, profytes, casualties and aduauntages to the sayd pysh churche & plonage, & eyther of thē or to the sayd J. L. by reason therof in any manet wyse appteynynge or belōgynge except & reserued vnto the sayde J. L. & his successours plons there, duyng and for such time only, as ỹ same J. L. or his successours, persons there

A clause of reservation.

shalbe psonally resident & abydyng on the sayde psonage these pcels of the premisses hereafter folowynge, þ is to say the hal, a great chãbre ouer þ same hal, þ buttery, the larder, þ kytchyn, wyth al chãbres ouer the same kytchyn buttery & larder, togyther wyth a stable pcel of the premisses. To haue & to holde all þ said parish church, & psonage and all other the premisses with al and singuler theyr appurtenañces aboue lette (except in maner & fourme before excepted) vnto þ sayde T W. his executours, and assignes frõ the feast of the annunciation of our lady saint Mary next cõmyng after the date of these present indentures vnto thende & terme of .xx. yres then next & immediatly folowyng and fully from henceforth to be cõplete & ended. Yeldinge and payeng therfor yerely duryng the sayd terme of .xxi. yres, vnto the sayde J L. and his successours psons of þ sayd church one yerely rent of .lxxx. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payde yerely at .ii. termes in the yere, that is to saye at þ feast of saint Myghel Tharchãgel & the annũtiaciõ of our lady saint Mary by euẽ porcions, or within .xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing eyther of the same feastes, which said yereli rent of .lxxx. li. the said T W. couenañteth & graun

graunteth by these presentes to & with the said J C truely to content and paye yerely vnto the sayd J C, at the dwellyng house of the sayd J C. at saint S. aforesayd at the feastes & dayes of paymēt aforesaid or within the space of. xx daies next & immediatlye ensuinge the same feastes & daies of paimēt for & by al such tyme as the sayde J C. shal cōtinew and be person of the said church of G. And the saide J C. and his successours persons of the saide church of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the sayd T B. his executours and assignes by these presētes, that he the sayd J C. and hys successours personnes of the sayde church of G. at his and their costes, charges, and expences, shal from tyme to tyme as often as nede shall require, during the said terme of. xxi. yeres wel and sufficiently maintayne, repayre make & amende aswel ẏ Chaūcel of the sayd church and al othert thingz therunto belongynge, as the sayd mansion house, staples, barnes, and other edifices, the repayraūce of thatchynge. & dawbing of them onely except, which thatchyng and dawbynge the sayde T. B. his executours & assignes at their ꝓpre costes & charges shal repayre, make and amende durynge the sayde terme. And also the sayde T C. for hym & hys

A clause for dismes subsidies and other charges.

successours ꝑsons of the said church of
B. at theyr propre costes, charges and
expenses, shal beare and paye al maner
dismes, subsides, graũtes, sũmes of mo
ney, & other charges what soeuer they
be, as well now graũted or herafter to
be graũted, to our soueraygne lord the
kynge, his heires and successours as al
other ordinarie charges to any other ꝑ
son or persons due or to be due, & now
going out of the said parish church and
personage or of any other ẏ premisses,
or wherwith the premisses or any part
therof be or maye be charged, and that
the sayd J. C. and hys successours per-
sons there, shal therof and of euery ꝑte
therof clerely acquyte, dyscharge, saue
and kepe harmeles the sayde T. B. his
executours and assignes, durynge the
sayd terme, excepte proxes and Sina-
ges of the premisses before lettẽ, which
the said T. for him his executours and
assignes ꝓmitteth & graũteth to beare
and pay durynge the sayd terme. And
the sayd T. B. couenaũteth & graũteth
to and wyth the sayd J. C. and his suc-
cessours persons there by these p̃sentes
that he the same T. his executours and
assignes at theyr ꝓpre costes and char-
ges durynge the sayd terme, shal fynde
an able & sufficiẽt preest to serue & kepe
ẏ cure at N. beyng a mẽbre or chapel of
the

the sayde personage, to singe and saye dewyne seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and sacramentals to the parisshes there inhabityng durynge the terme aforesayd. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the same T W. nor his executours ne assignes, shall not sel, gyue, ne graūt durynge the sayde terme, any parte of the woodes belongyng to the sayde personage, ne cutte downe any parte therof, but onely for the necessary housbote hedgebote, plowbote, and fyrewode, to be spent onely in, vppon, and about the premisses.

And yf it fortune ꝑ sayd yerely terme of.lxxx.li. or any parte therof to be behynde, and nat payde by ꝑ space of. vi. monethes nexte after anye of the sayde festes or days of payment, in which it ought to be payd in maner and fourme aforesayde, that then it shalbe lefull to the sayde J. and his successours persōs there into the sayde church and personage, and into al and singuler other ꝑ premisses, with theyr appurtenaunces aboue lettē, holy to reentre, and therof the sayde. T. hys executours and assygnes vtterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and repossede agayne as in theyr fourmer astate, this Jndenture or any thing therein conteyned, to

the

the contrary notwithstandyng.

In wytnes wherof the parties aboy
sayde to these presente Indentures in
terchaungeably haue set to theyr seale
the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ Ye shall note, that yf any fyne or pa
tion of money be payde on the other
behalfe of the fermer for ꝑ obtey
nyng of the lease, thē it were
nat amisse to expresse ꝑ same
in the lease, after this
sorte.

THys indenture made the .&c. be
twene A B. &c. on the one parte,
and C D. &c. on the other parte,
wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. for
certayne some of money to hym by the
sayde C D. in hande contented & payde,
wherof the sayd A B. knowlegeth him
selfe to be fully satisfyede, contented
payed, and the sayde C. hys heyres, ex
cutours, and assignes, therof to be ac
quyte and discharged for euer by these
presentes, hathe dimised, graūted, and
to ferme letten.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a
deane and Chapter, of a
parsonage appro=
priate.

This

THys Indenture made betwene W. F. deane of the college of M. in ꝑ countie of S. and the chapter of ꝑ same college of thone partie, & Nicholas L. of A. in the same countie of S. esquyer of the other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde deane and chapter wyth hole mynde, voyce, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayd N. hys heyres and assignes, theyr parsonage of A. aforesayde, wyth all theyr laye fee landes, and other the appurtenaunces to the same belongynge wythin the sayd paryth of A. & L. (the aduouson of the vycarage, wardes, mariages, herietes, reliefes, woodes, and vnderwodes, to the sayd deane & chapter alwayes excepte and reserued). To haue and to holde al the premisses (excepte before excepted) to the sayde N. his heyres, executours, or assygnes, frō the feast of Christmas last paste before the date of this indenture to the ende & terme of. xxi. yeres then nexte ensuyng.

Yeldyng and payng yerely therfore xl. li. of good and lawful money of Englande, by euen portions, that is to say at the feast of the Natiuitie of saynte Johñ Baptist, and Christmas. And the sayde deane and chapter, shall pay and discharge the sayd Nicholas his executours heires, and assignes to the kynge

sure

our soueraygne lorde of al maner of dis-
mes or other dutyes due, graunted, or
herafter to be graunted, duryng ỳ said
terme, & also the sayde Deane & Chap-
ter shal mayntayne, sustayne, & kep
all maner of reparations necessarye for
the mansion house of the sayde perso-
nage, and euery parcell therof.

And also of the Chauncel, and of the
sayd churche of A. as muche as shalde
longe to the charge of the sayde Deane
and Chapter al tymes when nede shall
requyre durynge the sayd terme. And ỳ
sayd deane and chapter graunt by these
presentes, that ỳ sayde. M. his heyres
and assignes shall haue yerely durynge
the sayde terme, necessarye fyreboute,
hedgebote, housebote, cartebote, and
ploughbote, for the said house landes,
& for occuppeng the sayde lande, to be
taken within theyr sayde grounde, be-
longynge to the sayde grounde and per-
sonage, durynge ỳ sayde terme, with-
out strippe or waste. And the forsayde
M. couenaunteth & graunteth by these
presentes, that he nor no other for him
shal paye any maner of tithes nor other
wyse to the vicare of A. for the sayde
dean and chapter other then of olde cu-
stome hath wonte to be payed, without
the lycence of the sayde deane and cha-
piter

Fur-

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes, that if it fortune the forsaide rente or ferme, or any percel therof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuynge any of the sayd feastes before limitted, þ than it shall be lawful for the sayde deane and chapiter, & to theyr succellours and theyr assignes in theyr personage, and euery parcel therof, to entre and to distraine, and the distresses so taken, to retayne tyll suche tyme as the forsaide rente or ferme be fully to them satisfyed, contented and payed.

And the sayde M. couenaunteth and agreeth, that yf it happen the said rent or ferme to be behynde vnpayde, or any parcel therof, by the space of thre monethes next ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shall be lawfull to the forsayde deane and chapter, and to theyr succellours, into theyr said personage and euery parcell there of to reentre, and to distrayne the sayd M. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, & the therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse natwithstandyng.

And also the sayde M. couenaunteth by these presentes, þ the mãsion house of the sayde personage, shall yerely duryng the sayd terme, be inhabited and householde kept in it, and that þ corne

and

and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shall be layed in the barnes and housyng of the sayde personage. In wytnes whereof the parties aforsayd interchaũgeably haue putte to their seales the daye moneth and yere aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme of a leas of grayne whiche the fermer ought to paye to his lessour w̃ a clause of defesaunce of the hole lease for lacke of paymẽt of the rente.

Hec indẽtura facta inter dominũ regem ex vna parte, & J. C. militẽ ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmentationum, reuentionum Corone sue, tradidit, concessit et ad firmã dimisit prefato J. C. omnia illa ducenta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumẽti boni et suauis granique firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de O. & H. in comitatu L. ꝑcelle possessionũ nuper monasterii de N. in comitatu Ebor. pro & nomine redditus sue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto domino regi annuatim reddere et liberа debent seu debet.

Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim recipiendũ ordeũ et frumentũ predictum

prefa

prefato J C. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste vltimo prete rito vsq; ad finem termini et per termi nuz viginti & vnius annorum extūc pro ximo sequentiū & plenarie complendo rum, reddēdo inde annuatim dicto dño regi hered et successorib⁹ suis .xl.li.xiii s.iiii.d. legalis monete Angl. vidlz pp dictis. cc. quarteriis ordei .xxx.li.et p pdictis .xl. quarteriis frumenti .x. li. xiii.s.iiii.d. ad festo scti Marci euang. et s. Katherine in hyeme vel īfra vnum mēsez post vtrumq; festū festorū illoruz ad Curiā predictā per equali portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit pre dictum redditum aretro fore insolutū p spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius ex pressum, si debito modo petatur, quod tunc hec presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in p̄senti di missione contento in contrariū inde nō obstante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in en glyshe.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentylman on the one partye, and C D. of N. in the countye of N. yomau on ẏ other partie Wytnesseth, that the sayde. A B. hath graunted, dimised, and to ferme letten

to the foresayde C.D. al those one hundred quarters of Wheate, and .ti. hundred quarters of Barleye, of good and sweete grayne, whiche the termour or termours of the parsonage of N. in the countie of N. ought yerely to paye and delyuer to the sayd. A.B. for and by the name of rent or yerly ferme of the saide persouage. To haue, enioye and yerely to receyue the wheate and barley aforesayde to ꝑ sayde C.D. and his assignes from the feast of sainte. M. &c. Yeldyng and paying therfore yerely to the sayde A.B. his executours and assignes thre score pounde, &c. Prouyded alwayes, ꝑ yf it chaunce the sayde yerely rente of lx.li. to be behynde vnpayde by ꝑ space of one moneth after anye daye of payemente of the same before expressed and specified, yf it be in due maner demaunded then this presente lease, immediatly to cease, and staude voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thynge in this presente indenture to the contray herof in any wyse natwithstandynge. In wytnes wherof the partyes aforesayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a verye perfect lease of sundry lordshyps, with diuerse clauses of couenauntes.

Thys

THys indenture made the last day of Apryll, in the. xxxiiij. yere of ẏ reigne of our most drad soueraine lorde H. de eyghte by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earthe vnder Chryste, of the churche of Englande and Irelande the supreme heade, betwene maister Johan P. doctour of Ciuyl lawe, Deane of the college &c. and the canons of the same college on the one partie, and A. D. of T. in the countye of Buckin. gentylman, on thother partye wytnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by theyr hole and mutuall assent, consent, wyl, and agrement, haue dimised, graunted, and to ferme let, vnto the sayd A. theyr mansion or dwelling place of theyr manour or lordshyp of T. aforesayde in the said cōtie of Buckyn. late called ẏ priorye of T. wyth all the scite and circuite of the same mansion, and all houses buyl dynges, yardes, closes, orcheyardes, gardens, pondes, and stewes conteined within the same scite or circuyte, together wyth all the demeane landes, leaues, medowes, and pastures, wyth all and singuler thappurtenaunces to the sayde mansion or dwellynge place, manour or lordship or to any parte or parcell of thē, or to any of them belongyng

or in any wyse apperteynyng. And all
all and synguler theyr landes, tenem
tes, medowes, leasues, pastures, com
mons, fyshynges, wyth all other sa
mētes, profites, and commodities, a
al other theyr hereditamentes, what
euer they be set lying and beyng wyth
in the towne and feldes of T. aforesa
And also al those theyr two myll
led. &c. with all and singuler they
purtenaunces, profytes, and commod
ties, and with al other theyr messua
landes, tenementes, medowes, pa
tes, comens, easementes, profytes, a
cōmodities, wyth all and singuler r
tes, reuersions, remaynders, and ser
ces of al the tenauntes, as wel freh
ders as tenauntes for yeares, or fr
yere to yere, copie holders, tenāt
wyl or otherwyse, set lying or beyng
be perceiued, or taken wythin the to
nes, paroches or fyldes of T. M. P.
lately belongyng and apperteynyng
the sayde late priorie of T. aforesaid
all and singuler theyr appurtenā
and al that theyr manoure or lordsh
of C. with al the demeanes of the sa
and al and singuler theyr other mes
ges. &c. and other hereditamētes wh
soeuer they be, set lying or beyng in
aforesayd and al & singuler reuersio
remaynders and seruices of all the
nemt

nementes as well of all the freholders tenauntes for yeares or frō yere to yere, as copie holders tenauntes at wyl to ꝑ ſayd manour or lordeſhyppe of L. belōgyng or apperteyning, or which be in any wiſe to be perceyued receyued, & taken out of any laudes, tenementes, medowes, leaſues, paſtures, or other hereditamentes whatſoeuer they be ſet, lying & beyng in L. aforeſaid. And alſo of all maner ſuche glebe, landes, and tenementes, tithes, oblations, fruites, profites, & commodities, what ſoeuer they be, to the churches and ꝓſonages of M. L. et A. or to any of thē now belongyng or in any wyſe appertaynyng or which at any tyme hertofore haue of right apperteyned or belōged to thē or to any of them, & alſo al & ſinguler penſions and portions in A. M. &c. with al rightes profites & cōmodities, aſwell ſpiritual as temporal, togythers wt al wodes, vnderwoodes, warrens and other lyberties, what ſo euer they be, to the ſayde manours or lordeſhyps of M. & L. or to eyther of them belongyng in any wyſe apperteining or that be ſet, lying or being in the townes and fyldes of M. & L. aforeſayde or in or vpon any of the premiſſes. Excepted and alwaies reſerued vnto the ſayde Deane and canons & to theyr ſucceſſours, all ſuche rentes and

¶ clauſe of reſeruation.

formes, pensions, and portions, whi
be conteyned in a scedule indented th
of made, and to this indenture annex
amountynge to the yerely value of, x
poundes sterlynge. And also excepte
reserued vnto the sayde deane &c. all
singuler felonsgoodes, wardes mari
ges, escheates, hariettes, aduoulons
patronages of churches in any wyse
the sayd lordeshyppes belongynge. T
haue, holde occupy and peasibly to p
sede and enioye the sayd scite, manor
or lordeshyppes, and all and singuler
premisses with theyr appurtenaunce
(except before excepted) vnto ye said
D. to his executours and hys assignes,
from the feast of saynte mychell tha
chaungell nexte and immediatlye follo
wynge the date hereof vnto the ende
terme of l. yeares then nexte ensuynge,
and fully to be cõplete and ended, in as
ample and large maner and fourme, a
as mothe for his commodite and pro
fyte as euer any being tenour of. T.
forsayde or any other fermer, occupie
or possessour of the same, haue at anye
tyme heretofore occupied, possessed, o
enioyed, the premysses or anye parte o
parcell therof. Yeldynge and payeng
therfore yerely vnto the sayd deane and
canõs & to theyr successours four score
poundes of good and lawefull money

of

of Englande, at two termes of the yere that is to saye, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed lady, and S. Michael tharchaungel by euen portions. And the sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth by these presentes that he the sayde A. his executoures or assignes, shall at his or theyr proper costes & charges, well and sufficiẽtly repayre, susteyn, mayntayne and vpholde the sayde manour place, & al other houses, barnes, & stables now there beynge, and to the same, belongyng, duryng the sayd terme. And also shall repayre. vpholde, and maintayne, wel and sufficiently al maner of tenementes, buyldynges, and edifications, of tenementes nowe buylded, or hereafter to be buylded to ỹ sayde manours of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongynge, or apperteynynge at hys proper costes and charges, durynge the sayde terme. And also shall wel and sufficiently kepe, scoure, and require al maner of hedges, diches, and mouddes of and in the sayde landes of the sayde manours and other the premisses during the said terme, and so being wel and sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayde deane and canons couenauntẽ and graũten for them and theyr successours, to and with the sayde A. his executoures

Reparations.

and assignes to beare and maintaine al maner of reparaciõs of chauncels of al such churches as belõg to any of ꝑ said manours or ꝑ be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate, edified or buildꝺ in any of the said townes, vilages or hamlets before mẽcioned or vpõ any of ꝑ said landes tenementes or other the premisses. And also to discharge the said A. D. his executours & assignes of al suche thynges as are due by reason of a cõpositiõ made betwene ꝑ late prior of T. and ꝑ parochians of the same M. bering dat the .x. day of Ja. An. dñi. m. cccc. l. as in the same cõposition more playnly is declared. And also ꝑ sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth for him, his executours and assignes, to and wt ꝑ said deane. &c. to acquite and discharge ꝑ said deane. &c. of & for al maner of quite rẽtes and other charges what soeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payde out of ꝑ sayde manours or lordeshyps or out of eyther al them, or other the premises, or any percel therof, to our soueraygne lorde the king, the chiefe lorde of ꝑ fee or fees, or to any other ꝑson or persons whatsoeuer they be, duryng the sayd terme, hauing theyr cõmencemẽt begining, & beinge before ꝑ date of these prẽsẽtes, the tenthe or tenthes out of any of the ꝑmisses, due vnto our soueraygne lorde the

kyng

kyng only excepted, which ẏ said deane & canōs and theyr successours shal bear and paye. And moreouer the sayd deane &c. by these presentes do licence and autorise ẏ sayd A. & also doth couenaūt & graūt vnto him his executours or assignes ẏ he the sayd A. his executours or assignes by his or theyr sufficiēt deputie or deputies shall kepe the courtes, & lettes within the sayd manours or lord shyps or wīn eyther of thē in the name of the sayde deane. &c. whē & as oftē as it shall seme good vnto the sayd A. hys executours or assignes withoute fee or other alowance demaūdyng for ẏ same during the sayd terme, and also ẏ sayde A. couenaūteth. &c. to leuy, gather, & receyue to the vse of the sayde deane & canons, and theyr successours al such rentes as be excepted & reserued oute of thī Indenture and mencioned in the sayde scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at suche tyme as they shalbe by the lawe recouered, or by any other waye or meanes sufficiently or lawfully tried and proued agaynste the sayde tenauntes or deteynours, and witholders of the said rentes and dutyes, to be payable vnto the sayde deane and canons, yf the said A.D. maye obtayne or gette anye of the sayd rentes and duties, without costes

A clause for the fermer to kepe courtes & letes

and charges in the lawe to be hadde
made by the sayde A. for the same, and
for the collection therof, to demaunde
no fee or other alowaunce, of the sayde
deane and canons, vppon his accompte
thereof to be made before the auditours
of the sayd deane and canons and their
successours, duringe ỹ sayd terme.

A clause where payment of the rent shall be made.

Also the sayde A. couenaunteth and
graunteth for him. &c. to make payment
at and within the sayde college of the
sayd yerely rent of foure score pounds
equally at the termes of paymente be-
fore specified to the handes of the trea-
soures of the sayd college, at his owne
proper costes and charges without allo-
waunce takynge for the same, durynge
the sayd terme. And the sayde deane &
canons for them and their successours,
do couenaunt and graunt, by these pre-
sentes that the acquitaunce made, sea-
sed and signed by the treasurers of the
sayde colledge, or by eyther of them, to
the sayd A. or to his executours or his
assignes, for the paymente of the same
yerely rente or any parte or percel ther-
of in maner and fourme before mencio-
ned, shall be a good, suer, and sufficient
warrante and discharge, vnto the sayde
A. his executours, and assignes & to his
or their deputie or deputies for the pay-
ment thereof.

And

And yf it happen that the sayde yerely rent of.lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpayed in part or in al, after any feast of payment before specifyed by ye space of.x. weakes that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde Deane. &c. into the sayde manours and lordshyppes, and into al & synguler the premisses wyth theyr appurtenaunces to entre and to distrayne, & the distresse there so taken, to dryue, leade, and cary awaye, & them to withholde and kepe, vntyll the sayde yerely rent and euery parte therof wyth tharrerages, yf any be, be vnto the sayde Deane. &c. fully satisfied, contented and payde. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rente of foure score pounde, to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in all after any of these feastes of paymentes before mencioned, by the space of.iii. monethes, that then it shal be lefull vnto the sayde deane and canons and to theyr successoures, into all & synguler ye premisses, and theyr appurtenaunces, and into euery parcell here of, to reentre, and then to haue agayne, and repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde A. his executours and assygnes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore, this indenture or any thinge therin conteyned to the contrarye in any wyse notwythstandynge And the sayde deane and canons couenaunten

A clause of dystres

A clause of reentre

A clause for

defaltyng of the rēt in case of euection.

naunten and graunten for them and theyr successoures, to and wyth the sayde Anthonye hys executoures and assygnes, that yf the sayde Anthonye hys executours or assygnes shall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euected, or dyspossessed of anye of the premisses or anye parte or parcell thereof wyth couyn or fraude on the parte of the sayde Anthonye, hys executoures or assignes, that then the sayde rente of thre score poundes sterlynge shall be apportioned and dimunisshed accordynglye and after suche rate and porcion as the quantitie and valure of the sayd landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duties, parcel of the premisses so euected or taken frō the possession or occupation of the sayde Anthonye his executours or assignes shall amount and aryse vnto, and that it shalbe lawefull vnto the sayde Anthonye his executoures, or assignes to defalte so much of his rent at euerye of the sayd paymentes, this Indenture. &c. natwythstandynge.

A clauke for assuraunce to be made. &c.

Also furthermore the sayd Deane and Canonnes couenaunten and graunten for them &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all and synguler suche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as shall be at any tyme or tymes hereafter de-

uised

uysed or aduysed by the counsell learned of the sayde D. hys executours or assygnes, by what wayes or meane so euer it be, for the further assurance and full parfyte suerty of all & singuler the premisses and euerye parte and parcell therof, yf this graunte and lease be nat lawful, parfyte, and sufficiēt, to be had and made vnto the sayde A. D. hys executours & assignes for all ỹ hole terme and interest aboue specifyed or for any part or parcel therof in maner & fourme aforesayde, vpon cōuenient notice and requeste thereof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons or to any of theyr successours, by the sayde A. his executours and assygnes at the costes in the lawe of the sayde A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth to and vnto the sayd Deane. &c. to fynde house, lodgynge, meate, stable, heye, and prouandre for the horses of the sayde Deane and Canonnes, and other commynge with hym or them in progresse ones in the yere, by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Canonnes and theyr successoures, paying reasonablye for onelye meate & drynke so prouyded durynge the terme aforesayde. And further the sayde Anthony couenaunteth and graunteth for him

&c.

Court rolles & terrour to be delyuered

&c. that he, hys executours & assygnes shall at the ende of euery .xii. yeres (during the sayd terme) delyuer or cause be delyuered vnto the said deane. &c. ꝑ Court rolles, wel and truely engrassed in parchmēt at his and theyr costes and charges of such courtes as shalbe kept in the sayde manours of T. and C. during any of ꝑ sayd .xii. yeres. And also at the ende of euery suche .xii. yeres, he the sayd A. his executours or assygnes, shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the said deane &c. in maner before rehersed, a true tenour of all the landes and tenementes, rentes, & seruices beynge parcell, or in any wyse apperteynynge to the sayde manours. And the sayd deane and canons couenanten and graunten for them &c. that they shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the sayd A. &c. at suche tymes as they shalbe therunto requyred, i. or .ii. of theyr most true terours wher by the sayd A. his exe. or assig. may the better come to knowlege of al the sayd landes, tenemētes, rentes and seruices apperteining to the said manours. And ꝑ said dean & canons, & theyr successoures al ꝑ said manours or lordships, & al other the ꝑmisses before letten vn all & singuler theyr appurtenannces (except before excepted) vnto ꝑ said A. his exe.

A clause of warrantie.

& assi-

assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and fourme before declared, and agaynst all people shall warrant and defende, durynge the sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde A. standeth bounden vnto the sayde deane and canons, & theyr successours by his dede obligatorye beringe date of these presentes, in the sūme of one C. li. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr successours to and with the said A. hys executours, administratours and assignes, that yf the sayd A. hys executours, administrators or assignes do wel and truly obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al & singuler such couenauntes, graūtes, promisses, articles & agremētes cōprised in this indēture, which on ẏ one pt & behalfe of ẏ said A. his executours administratours & assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept that then the sayde dede obligatorie to be voyde & of none effect, or els to stāde in his ful strēgth & vertue. In witnesse wherof to thone part of these indentures towardes the sayde A. remaynyng. ẏ sayd mayster deane & canons haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother part of these indentures towardes the sayd mayster deane and canons remayning, the sayd A. hathe set hys seale. Gyuen

the

the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house, or such lyke thyng.

THis indenture made, &c. betwene A B. of Lōdon grocer on the one partie. & E D. of ẏ same bruer, on the other partie, wytnesseth, that the saide A B. hathe dimised, graūted, and to ferme letten to the foresayde E. D. all that hys bruehouse with all and singuler the appurtenaunces called N set lying and beynge in Fletestrete in ẏ paryshe of &c. betwene the tenemente perteyning to our soueraygne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdynge of J K. on the east parte, and a tenemēt pertay. &c. on the north parte. &c. togyther, with al maner vessels and vtensils to the sayde bruehouse belongyng, or in any maner wyse apperteynyng, that is to say, two horse mylles price x. s̄. two greate leades price. &c. one masshefatte, price. &c. ten barels, price, & so forth of ẏ rest: or els ye may saye thus, to gyther withall maner vessels and vtensils conteyned in a certayne scedule to these presente Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the sayde E D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shall well truly, and sufficiently maintayne, repare, and sustayne the sayde bruehouse.

vessels

vessels, and vtensils. &c. during the said terme prouyded alwayes, that yf anye of the sayde vesselles or vtensylles shall nede duringe the terme aforesayde for defaulte of oldnesse to be renewed, that then the sayd. A B. hys executours and assignes shall of hys and theyr proper costes and charges, renewe all and euerye suche vessels or vtensils so to be renewed as ofte as nede shall require duringe the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of his seruauntes. And the sayd A B. & hys heyres, the sayd bruhouse with the appurtenaunces & all other ꝑmisses before letten, vnto the foresayd E. his executours & assignes for the sayde yerely rente in maner and fourme before specifyed agaynste all people shall warrant and defende, vntyl the ende of the sayde terme by these ꝑsentes. In witnesse. &c.

¶ An other lease.

THys Indenture made betwene Johñ Horton of Hornechurche in the Countye of Essex gentylman on that one partye. And Henrye Rose of the same esquyer, on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde Johan the daye of makynge hereof hathe graunted, dimysed, betaken, and

defaltyng of the rēt in case of euection.

naunten and graunten for them and theyr successoures, to and wyth the sayde Anthonye hys executoures and assygnes, that yf the sayde Anthonye hys executours or assygnes shall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euected, or dyspossessed of anye of the premisses or anye parte or parcell thereof wyth coyn or fraude on the parte of the sayde Anthonye, hys executoures or assignes, that then the sayde rente of thre score poundes sterlynge shall be apportioned and dimunisshed accordynglye and after suche rate and porcion as the quantitie and valure of the sayd landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duties, parcel of the premisses so euected or taken frō the possession or occupation of the sayde Anthonye his executours or assignes shall amount and arise vnto, and that it shalbe lawefull vnto the sayde Anthonye his executoures, or assignes to defalte so much of his rent at euerye of the sayd paymentes, this Indenture. &c. natwythstandynge.

A clause for assurraunce to be made. &c.

Also furthermore the sayd Deane and Canonnes couenaunten and graunten for them &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all and synguler suche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as shall be at any tyme or tymes hereafter deuised

uysed or aduysed by the counsell learned of the sayde D. hys executours or assygnes, by what wayes or meane so euer it be, for the further assurāce and full parfyte suerty of all & singuler the premisses and euery parte and parcell therof, yf this graunte and lease be nat lawful, parfyte, and sufficiēt, to be had and made vnto the sayde A. D. his executours & assignes for all ỹ hole terme and interest aboue specifyed or for any part or parcel therof in maner & fourme afore sayde, vpon cōuenient notice and requeste therof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons or to any of theyr successours, by the sayde A. his executours and assygnes at the costes in the lawe of the sayde A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A. couenaunteth and grauntety to and vnto the sayd Deane. &c. to fynde house, lodgynge, meate, stable, heye, and prouandre for the horses of the sayde Deane and Canonnes, and other commynge with hym or them in progresse ones in the yere, by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Canonnes and theyr successoures, paying reasonablye for onelye meate & drynke so prouyded durynge the terme afore sayde. And further the sayde Anthony couenaūteth and grauntety for him

&c.

Court rolles & terrour to be delyuered

&c. that he, hys executours & assygnes shall at the ende of euery .xii. yeres (during the sayd terme) delyuer or cause be delyuered vnto the said deane. &c. the Court rolles, wel and truely engrafted in parchmēt at his and theyr costes and charges of such courtes as shalbe kept in the sayde manours of .T. and .C. during any of the sayd .xii. yeres. And also at the ende of euery suche .xii. yeres, he the sayd .A. his executours or assygnes, shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the said deane &c. in maner before rehersed, a true tenour of all the landes and tenementes, rentes, & seruices beynge parcell, or in any wyse apperteynynge to the sayde manours. And the sayd deane and canons couenanten and graunten for them &c. that they shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the sayd .A. &c. at suche tymes as they shalbe therunto requyred, i. or .ii. of theyr moste true terours wher by the sayd .A. his exe. or assig. may the better come to knowlege of al the sayd landes, tenemētes, rentes and seruices apperteining to the said manours. And the said dean & canons, & theyr successoures al the said manours or lordships, & al other the prmisses before letten w̄ all & singuler theyr appurtenannces (except before excepted) vnto the said .A. his exe.

A clause of warrantie.

& assi-

assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and fourme before declared, and against all people shall warrant and defende, durynge the sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde A. standeth bounden vnto the sayde deane and canons, & theyr successours by his dede obligatorye berynge date of these presentes, in the sume of one C. li. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr successours to and with the said A. hys executours, administratours and assignes, that yf the sayd A. hys executours, administratours or assignes do wel and truly obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al & singuler such couenauntes, grauntes, promisses, articles & agremētes cōpised in this indēture, which on ꝑ one pt & behalfe of ꝑ said A. his executours administratours & assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept that then the sayde dede obligatorie to be voyde & of none effect, or els to stāde in his ful strēgth & vertue. In witnesse wherof to thone part of these indentures towardes the sayde A. remaynyng. ꝑ sayd mayster deane & canons haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother part of these indentures towardes the sayd mayster deane and canons remayning, the sayd A. hathe set hys seale. Gyuen

the

the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house, or such lyke thyng.

THisindenture made, &c. betwen A B. of Lõdon grocer on the one partie. & E D. of ꝑ same brue on the other partie, wytnesseth, that the saide A B. hathe dimised, graunted and to ferme letten to the forsayde E. D. all that hys bruehouse with all and singuler the appurtenaunces called ꝑ set lying and beynge in Fletestrete in ꝑ paryshe of &c. betwene the tenement perteyning to our souerayne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdynge of J K. on the east parte, and a tenemẽt pertay. &c. on the north parte. &c. togyther, with all maner vessels and vtensils to the sayde bruehouse belongyng, or in any maner wyse apperteynyng, that is to say, two horse mylles price x. s. two greate leades price. &c. one malshefatte, price. &c. ten barels, price, & so forth of ꝑ rest: or els ye may saye thus, to gyther withall maner vessels and vtensils conteyned in a certayne scedule to these presentes Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the sayde E D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shall well truly, and sufficiently maintayne, repare, and sustayne the sayde bruehouse.

vessels

vessels, and vtensils. &c. during the said terme prouyded alwayes, that yf anye of the sayde vesselles or vtensylles shall nede duringe the terme aforesayde for defaulte of oldnesse to be renewed, that then the sayd. A B. hys executours and assignes shall of hys and theyr propre costes and charges, renewe all and euerye suche vessels or vtensils so to be renewed as ofte as nede shall require duringe the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of his seruauntes. And the sayd A B. & his heyres, the sayd bruhouse with the appurtenances & all other ỹ premisses before letten, vnto the foresayd E. his executours & assignes for the sayde yerely rente in maner and fourme before specifyed agaynste all people shall warrant and defende, vntyl the ende of the sayde terme by these p̃sentes. In witnesse. &c.

¶ An other lease.

THys Indenture made betwene Johñ Morton of Hornechurche in the Countye of Essex gentylman on that one partye. And Henrye Rose of the same esquyer, on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde Johan the daye of makynge hereof hathe graunted, dimysed, betaken, and

letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth graūt demise, betake and to ferme let, vnto the sayde Henrye, all that his Manoure place called Mozeton hall, with all landes, tenementes, douchouses, barnes, stables, orchardes, gardeynes, poundes, and waters, with appurtenaunces to the sayde Manour belongynge or appertaynynge, sette, lyng and beyng in the paryshe of Hornechurche aforesayde. To haue and to holde the forsayde Manoure, landes tenementes, douchouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to the sayde Henry to hys executours and assignes, from the feast of saynte Michael nexte commynge after the date of this Indenture vnto thende & terme of twentye yeres, from thence nexte ensuynge, and fully to be complete and ended. Yeldyng and payinge therfore yearelye duryng the sayde terme, to the sayd Johñ, his heyres or assygnes twentye pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande at foure tymes of the yeare. That is to saye at the feaste. &c. by euen portions. And yf it shall happen, the sayde yearelye rente of twentye pounde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all ouer or after any terme of paymēt ther

of

of afore sayde, in whiche it ought to be payed, by the space of syxe wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lefull to the sayd Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, in the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, to enter and distreyne, and the distresses ther so taken lefullye, to beare, lede, dryue, and carye awaye, and towardes them to receyue vntyll the sayde yerely rent and charrerages of the same (yf any be) to them be fullye contented and payd.
And yf it shall happen, the sayde yerly rente of .xx. pounde to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all, euer or after any terme of payment, therof afore sayde in whiche it oughte to be payde by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficyent distresse then there can be founde. That then and at all tymes after it shall be lefull to the sayde Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, into all the sayd manour, landes, tenemētes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, holly for to reentre. And yf same to haue agayn retayne & repossede, as in theyr fourmer estate. And the sayd Henry Rose. his executours & assignes, there of vtterly to expell, put out and auoyde this Indenture or any thing therin conteined to the contrary

nat wythstandynge.
And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres the sayde manour, landes tenementes, and other the premysses with thappurtenaunces, mete and sufficiently shall repayre, sustayne, and mayntayne and agaynst wynde & rayne shall make defensable, when and as often as need shall require, duringe the sayde terme. Except dawbyng of walles horsegyng and all hedges, dytches, and defences belongynge to the sayde manoure, with thappurtenaunces which shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayde Henry his executors or assignes at all tymes duringe the sayd tyme. And the same sufficiently made, repayred, and amended, in the ende of the sayde tyme, shall surrender, and delyuer vp, to the sayde Johñ his heyres or assignes. And the sayde Henry couenaunteth and graunteth, by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes, at their lyke costes and charge, shal beare and paye al maner of quyte rentes, and outecharges, which shalbe due, and goyng out of the forsayde manour, landes, and tenementes, with the appurtenaunces at all tymes durynge the sayde tyme.
And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he shall

shall be lefull to the sayde Henrye, to his executours and assignes, to haue & to take, in, and vpon the landes before letten, cõpetent and sufficient fyrebote, cartebote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spente, in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde, at all tymes durynge the sayde terme. And further the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture that he and his heyres, the forsayd manour, landes, tenementes, and all other with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Henry, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesaydc, and vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersid, agaynste all people shall warrante and defende, durynge the forsayde terme of twentye yeres, by thys Indenture. In wytnesse wherof, &c.

A lease for yeres of a house.

THys Indenture made the. xx. day of Januarye, in the. xvii. yeare of the raygne of Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene syr Thomas Denys knyghte, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partye, and Nicholas Sebel Lytyzyn and grocer of London on that other partye.

Wytnesseth, that the same sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, the daye of makyng herof, haue graunted, demysed betaken, and to ferme lette, and by thys Indenture graunteth, demiseth, betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde Nicholas all that theyr mesuage or tenemente, wyth all shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, yardes, wyth all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces to the same mesuage or tenement, appartynyng or belongyng, set lyeng, or beyng in the parysshe of saynte Myldrede in the Pultrye in London, whyche was lately the tenure and holdynge of J. L. and wherein the sayde Nicholas now inhabiteth, to haue and holde the forsayde mesuages, or tenement, wyth all shoppes, sellers, sollers, and other the premisses, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas to hys executours, and assygnes, in as large and ample maner and fourme in euery thynge, as the forsayd Johñ L. the same lately helde and occupyed, from the feaste of sayncte Mychael the archaungel laste paste before the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .xx. yerrs from thence next ensuinge, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldynge and payng therfore yerly duryng the sayde terme, to syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, or to eyther

ther of them, theyr heyres or assignes, iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawefull money of Englãde, at iiii. termes of ỹ yeare, in the cytie of London, vsual by euen portions. And yf it shall happen ỹ sayd yerely rent of.iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all, ouer or after anye terme of payment therof aforesayd, in whiche it ought to be payde by the space of syxe weekes: That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres & assignes in all the foresayde mesuage or tenemente, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces to entre and distreine, and the distresse so taken lefully to beare, leade, and carye awaye, and towardes them to retayne vntyll the sayde yerely rent, and tharrerages of the same be fully contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rente of.iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed, in part or in all ouer or after any terme of paymẽt therof aforesayde in whiche it ought to be payed by the space of a quart of a yere That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes into all the foresaid mesuage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayne

retayne, and repossede, as in theyr former estate, and the sayd Nicholas, hys executours, and assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put oute, and amoue, thys Indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contray natwithstandinge. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten, by this Indenture, that they, theyr heires or assignes, at theyr owne cost & charge the sayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne, and mayntayne, and agaynst wynde and rayne, shal make defensable when and as often as neade shal requyre, durynge the sayde terme and also at theyr lyke coste and charge shall beare and paye, al maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whiche shall be due, and going out of all the foresayde messuage, and other the premisses at all tymes durynge the sayd terme. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne couenaunten, and graunten by these presentes the foresayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vnder ꝑ other couenaũtes aboue rehersed agaynst all people shall warraunt and

defende

defende, duryng the foresayd terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse wherof, the partyes afore sayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales, the daye and the yere abouesayde.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make Releases.

YE shal understande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases Some be of a mannes whole right, whiche he hathe in landes, tenementes, or hereditamentes. Other some be of actions realles, and personals, & of other thynges, whiche kynde of Release is vsually called a generall Acquitaunce, the fourme wherof ye shal fynde in the tytle of acquitaunce. But concernynge the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remytte you to mayster Liteltons boke of tenures. Myne institute and purpose here is onely to describe sondrye formes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freholde of a manour, &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me Thomam R. filium et heredem Johannis R. armigeri defuncti remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietū clamasse Richardo D. armigero totū, ius, titulum et clameū quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo in posterū habere potero, de in manerio de R. iuxta A. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnib' Christi fidelib' ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. filius et heres R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum titulum, clamcum, demanda, et interesse que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere potero, vel poterint heredes mei, de & in manerio de R. iuxta A. in comitatu R. cū omnib' terris tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eiusdem

manerii

manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cuz omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. iacentibus et existent in Parochiis de L.R.& M. in comitatu predicto que quidem manerium terra & tenementa ac cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quandam fuerūt M.R. aui mei Ita videlicet, quod nec ego predictus Tho. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam, seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenem redditib⁹, seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnib⁹ aliis pertinētiis eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eozundē de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo infuturū, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei, demande & interesse in eiusdē simus penitus excluſi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, reddditibus, seruitiis, pratis pascuis, boscis, & pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa

menta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocat. J. p̄fato R. heredibus & assignatis suis cōtra oēs gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased, with a clause of warrantyse.

Omnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos hoc p̄sens scriptū peruenerit. J. L. de Oxoñ. salutē ī domino sempiternam. Cū C. F. de N. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me prefato J. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens ī N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quedē caput abuttat super vicū predictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomeriū siue gardinū G. S. vers⁹ boream ꝙ tenement̄ cū suis p̄tinentijs idem C. modo tenet & inhabitat ibidē Habēdū & tenendū eidē C. heredibus & assignatis suis imp̄petuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat̄. est. iiij. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii.

post

post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum J. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me & heribus meis imperpetuuz quietuz clamasse, prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum, et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere poteris in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostr̃ aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris et clameo inde simus prorsus excluſi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus Johñ et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cuz omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus, per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. &c.

The fourme of a release made by the heyre whyche hath ryght in the tayle.

Om=

Omnibus Christifidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit A. D. frater J. D. de R salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R. D. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti Johannis fratris mei senior, per certam suam scedam quandam dederit et concesserit predicto P. filio suo vnū tenemētū cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. predicta vocat D. habendū et tenendū eidem P. et heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredū de corpore suo legittime procreat predictū tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis, rectis heredibus predicti R. integre remaneret qui quidē P. obiit, post cuius decessū p̄dictū tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato S. patri meo descenderit, & post decessū predicti S. predictus tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio et heredi suo descendit, & pro defectu heredū de corpore p̄dicti J. legittime procreat predict tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi predicti Roberti discendece deberet per formam donationis predicte. Nouerit⁹ me prefatum Antho. remisisse relaxasse. &c. vt supra.

A releas

A releasse made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit M. R. et S T. salutem in dño sempi ternam. Noueritis nos p̄fatos M. & S per p̄sentes remisisse, relaxasse, & omnino p̄o nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietū clamasse J. S. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius nostrū et clameum, que vnquam habuimus, habemus, seu quouismodo i futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrū habet, seu habere poterit, in omnibus illis terris, et tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cum p̄dicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Oxon̄ per concessione et feoffamento domini Jo. Bzian Capellam et M D. de J. p̄dict in quoz̄um quidem terris et tenementis idem Joh. S. iam existit in plena possessionē: Jta videlicet quod nec nos p̄dicti M. et S, nec heredes nostri nec aliq̄s alius nostro seu alterius nostri aliquod ius, vel clameum in p̄dictis terris & tenementis, cum suis pertinentis nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere. &c. sed ab omni actione. &c. Jn cuius rei testimonium nos M R. et S T. sigill'. &c. Anno regni regis Henrici. vi.

A re=

¶ A release made by hym whiche hath the lande in morgage.

Omnibus Christifidelibus, ad quos presentes. &c. Noueritis me prefatum. &c. per presentes remisisse, relaxasse. &c. R. M. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo. &c. in vno tenemento in D. cum suis pertinentiis que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti R. in villa de D. predicta situato in parochia sancti Ceddi in tenementum H D. ex parte australi, et tenemētum T A. ex parte boreali, et abuttat super vicum regium versus orientem, permodum morgagii, pro. xx. libris sterlingorum et quas mihi iam soluit et satisfecit, quod quidem tenem cum suis pertinentiis idem R. M. in sua plena possessione iam habet. Jta videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. sed ab oi, &c. In cuius rei. &c. his testibus. &c. An. regni regis Henrici. vii.

¶ A release of dowrye made by a wydowe.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pmenerit A. H. vidua vel relicta R. H. de D. salutem in domino sempitnā. Noueritis me prefatum A. in pura vi- duita.

dultate mea et legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E J. in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui habeo. &c. ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de O. predicta, in parochia. &c. qđ quidem tenementū cū pertinentiis p̄fatus E. nup̄ p̄quisiuit de prefato R. quōdā viro meo. Ita videlicet, qđ nec ego, nec aliq̄s alius nomine meo &c. sed ab oī accione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos. &c. Cū R W. de O. teneat de me p̄fato J. vnū tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontē borialē Oxonii, ex p̄te australi hospicii vocat̄, le crowne p̄ termino annorū &c. Noueritis me p̄fatuz J. remisisse, relaxasse &c. Ita q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei &c. Datū &c. Anno regni regis H. septimi, decimo quarto.

¶ A dede of sale made by ye executours by vertue of ye testamente of theyr testatour.

Omnibus christifidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatoris, sal. in dño sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentum suum lectum, et proclamatum in hustingis London tentis die. &c. prox. post festum sancti Bernardi, anno regis Henr. viii. &c. xix. dederit et ligauerit Johanne vxori sue tria tenementa sua cū pertinen. que habuit in dicta ciuitate vnde vnum tenementum situatum est et iacet in parochia sancte marie virginis i Fachestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boreali, et tenementum J. de A. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicum regiū, in Fachestrete predict. versus occidētem, et tenemētum P. L. versus orientē.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatū est, et iacet parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardestrete, inter tenementum J W. ex parte australi et tenementum H. R. ex parte boreali & abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occident, et tenementum R S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe inter tenementū T A. ex parte australi & tenem

J D.

J. H. ex parte boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de L. predict versus orientem et alterum caput abuttat super venellam de podynglane versus occidẽtem. Habendũ et tenendũ predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis prefat J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti J. voluit et legauit antedictus testator quod ꝑdicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis Agnete filie et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerẽt et ꝓ defectu heredis, de corpore eiusdem Alicie legittime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testator, quod predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefato w. et J. executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendum, et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibus charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta Johanna obijt, et predicta Agnes similiter sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime proc. decessit. Sciatis nos prefatus w. et J. executores dicti testamenti prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo cõfirmasse, ac ꝑ quãdã pecunie sũma, inde in cõplemẽtũ executionis dicti testamẽti pre manib⁹ soluta vendidisse R. H. de Lõdon ciui et

H.ij. merca

mercatori Lōdon, p̄dicta tria tenemēta cū suis ptiñ habēba, & tenēda, eidē R. et hered̄ et assigñ suis imppetuū, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius pro seruitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.

TO al christen people, to whō thys presente wrytynge commeth. W. J. executour of the testament of R. W. of London citizin and mercer gretynge in oure Lorde euerlastynge. Where the forsayde R W. by his laste wyl and testament, redde and proclaymed in the hustynges of London, holden, the day next after saynte Barnabe in the. xxix. yere of the reigne of our soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the. viii. et gaue and bequethed to Jone hys wyfe thre tenementes with the appurtenances whiche he had in the sayde cytye. Whereof one tenement lyeth in the parysh of our blessed Lady of fanchestrete betwene the tenemente of R. W. on the Northe parte and the tenemente of J. A. on the south part, & it abbutteth vpō the kynges strete of fāchestrete toward the west & the tenemēt of R. Lancaster towarde the east. And an other tenemēt

of

of ꝑ ſayd thre tenemẽtes lyeth in the pa
riſh of al Halowes in L ũbarde ſtrete, be
twene the tenemẽt of P. C. on the ſouth
ſyde and the tenemẽt of Henry Parkar
on the north ſyde, and it abbutteth vpõ
the kynges hye ſtrete called Lumbarde
ſtrete, towarde the eaſt, and the tenemẽt
of R S. towarde ꝑ weſt, and the thyrde
tenement of the forſayde thre tenemen-
tes is ſet & lyeth in the paryſhe of ſaynt
Andrewes in Eſtchepe betwene the te-
nemente of T. A. on the ſouthe, and the
tenemente of J. D. on the parte of the
northe. And the one ende abbutteth vpon
the kynges ſtrete towarde the weſte,
and the other ende abbutteth vpon the
lane called puddynglane, towarde the
eaſt. To haue and to holde the forſayd
iii. tenementes with the appurtenaun-
ces of the ſame, to the ſayde Jone terme
of her natural life, & after her deceſſe, ꝑ
ſayde teſtator willed and bequethed ꝑ
the forſayd. iii. tenementes with theyr
appurtenaũces ſhulde remayne holly to
Annes his doughter, & to the heyres of
her body laufully begottẽ. And for de-
faulte of heyres of the body of the ſayde
Annes lawfully begottẽ, ꝑ ſaide teſtator
willed & bequethed, ꝑ the forſayd thre
tenemẽtes wt thappurtenaunces ſhulde
remayne hollye to vs the forſayde W.
and J. his executours for to ſel, and the

moneye therof commynge to bestowe, ordre, and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testament it appereth more at large. And forasmuch as ye forsayd Johñ is departed out of this present lyfe, and the forsayd Agnes also is dead without heyres of her bodye lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we W. & J. executours of the sayde testament of ye aboue named R. by auctoritie of the same testament, haue diuised graunted, and by this our present wrytyng haue cõfirmed and (for a certayne sume of money to the accomplishment of the execution of the same testament to vs aforehande delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to R. D. of London citizin and marchaunt of London the forsayde thre tenemẽtes with theyr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the sayde R. and his heyres assignes for euer, of the heade lordes of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of right accustomed. In wytnesse whereof we haue set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienatiõ of a reuersion.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos pñs scriptũ peruenerit. W H. de W. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum T H. pater meus habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue quõdam tenemẽtum

nementum, cum suis pertinētiis in bil-
la de W. predit vocatum. H. reuersione
inde post suum decessum mihi et hered.
meis spectante. Noueritis me predict.
W. dedisse, et in hoc p̄senti scripto meo
confirmasse Thome Boner de C. reuer-
sionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertiñ
cum acciderit post decessū predicti. R.
patris mei. Habendō, et tenendō predictā
reuersionem cum suis pertinentiis, cū
acciderit prefat. T B. heredibus et as-
signatis suis imperpetuum de capit
dñis feodi illius per seruicia inde de-
bita. &c. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū. &c. Dat
&c. Anno regni regis Henrici. viii. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same
in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whome
thys present wrytynge commeth.
W. H. of W. sendeth gretynge in
oure Lorde euerlastynge. Where Tho-
mas Harries my father hathe and hol-
deth for terme of his lyfe a certayne te-
nemēt w the appurtenaūces in ꝑ towne
of W. aforesayde called H. the reuersiō
therof after his decease, vnto me & vn-
to myne heires apperteining. Know ye
ꝑ I the sayde W. haue gyuen & graūted
& by this my p̄sent wrytyng haue confir
med to T B. of C. the reuersion of the
sayd tenement wyth thappurtenaunces

whē soeuer it shall happen after the d
cease of the said R. my father. To hau
and to holde, the forsayd reuersiō wit
al the appurtenaunces, whensoeuer t
shal happen as is afore sayd to the sai
T B. his heyres and assignes for euer
of the chefe lordes of the fee, by the ser
uice of the same, due and of ryght ac
customed. In witnesse whereof, we th
sayd parties interchaūgeably haue pu
to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

A letter of atturney vpon the same alienation.

OMnib' christifidelib', ad quos
presens scriptum peruenerit T.
H. de W. salutē in domino sēpi
ternam. Cum ego p̄dictus. T. habeam
et teneam pro termino vite mee vnum
tenementum cum suis pertineñ. in vil
la de L. vocat. D quod quidem tenemē
tum cum suis pertiñ, et reuersioñ cum
acciderit post meum decessum Thomae
B. in plenam et pacificam possessionem
et sesinam de reuersione dicti tenemē
ti cum omnibus suis pertinētiis per so
lutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cu
ius rei testimonium. &c.

The fourmer of the same in Englyshe.

TO al christen people, to whō thys presēt writyng commeth, Thomas Harries of Wodstocke sendeth gretyng in our Lorde euerlastyng Where as I the sayde T. haue & holde for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement with thappurtenaūces in ỹ town of Croydō called Downes, which saide tenemēt with thappurtenaūces & reuersion of ỹ same, when it happeneth after my decease. T W. hath acquired & gottē of W. H. my naturall sonne and heyre Knowe ye that I the sayde T H. haue put the sayde T. in ful & peaceable possession, state & seison of the reuersion of the sayd tenemēt with all and singuler thappurtenāces by paymēt of one peny of syluer. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An alienation of a fre rente, wyth ỹ homage and seruices.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego W H. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui R. M. totum redditum meum de. xxx. s. homagium et liberum seruic. exeunt de vno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre I S. in dale cum oibus pertiñ. qō quidem tenemētū et quatuor virgate terre quō dam fuerunt E S. Habendō, et pcipiendō predict. redditū. xxx. s. homagiū liberū

tenitium cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemento, cū quatuor virgatis terre prefat. R. M. heredibus assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluend, faciend, et reddend, eisdem modo et forma sicut predictus . J. S. eius antecessores mihi et antecessoribus meis, facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predict. reddit. xxx. s. a retro esse non solut. in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, extunc bene liceat prefato . R. M. heredibus et assignatis suis in predict. tenemēto, c. iiii. virgatis terre, cū pertinen. intrare et distringere, et destrictiones ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de toto predicto, reddend cum omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei testimonium . &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englysshe.

BE it knowen to al that be þ sēt & for to come, þ J. M H. haue gyuen and graūted, & by this my p̄sent dede, haue confyrmed to R. M. all my rente of. xxx. s. homage, and fre seruyce

due

due out of one tenemēt, and .iiii. rodes of grounde of Joyñ Sutterton in dale, with al thappurtenaunces, whiche tenement and .iiii. rodes of ground, somtyme were. E. Suttertons. To haue, holde, and enioye the forsayde yerely rent of. xxx. s. homage, free seruice and appurtenaunces, due out of the sayde tenement, and .iiii. rodes of grounde, to the sayde R M. his heires and assignes forever to be payde, made, and yelded, vnto them, in maner and fourme, as the aforesayd J. Sutterton and his auncestours, were wonte to paye, make, and yelde, to me and to myne auncestours in tyme passed. And yf it happen the sayde rent of. xxx. s. to be behynde hande, and nat payed in part or in hole, at anye of the vsuall termes, at which it ought to be payde, that than it shall be lawefull to the sayde R M. his heyres and assygnes, into the sayde tenement, and. iiii. rodes of grounde, with the appurtenaunces, to entre and dystrayne, and the dystresses so there taken, to carye, lead, chace, dryue, and beare awaye, and in hys custodye to retayne, tyll suche tyme as all the forsayd rente with the arrerages, yf any there be vnto the same R. his heyres and assignes be fullye contented, satisfyed and payed. In witnes wherof. &c.

Agrast

A graunte of an annuity or yerely rent.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit. J. S. armiger salutem in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me p̄fatū J. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse, R. Thorne. de R. vnuz annualem redditum, siue annuitatem, xl.s de quodam tenemento, siue hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorum de R existent. Habendum, tenendō, et percipiendō. p̄dictum annualem redditum, sine annuitatem. xl.s. de p̄dicto tenemento siue hospicio, cū suis pertinent. p̄fato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad festū annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michael. archangeli per equales portiones soluendō Et si contingat p̄dictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionū quo solui debeat in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutum, quod extunc bene liceat p̄dicto R. heredibus & assignatis suis in dictum tenemētum siue hospicium intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas, seu captas: asportare, adducere, fugare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de p̄dicto annuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde

arrera-

arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum.
De quo quidem annuali redditum siue annuitate, posui predict R. in plenā possessionem et seisinā, per solutionem. vi. denar. sterling. In cui⁹ rei testimoñ. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom this present writynge commeth. J. S. squier sendethe gretynge in our lorde euerlastyng.

Knowe ye ẏ I the foresayd Johñ haue gyuen & graunted, and in this my presente wrytinge, haue confyrmed to R. T. of O. one yerely rente or annuite of xl. s̄. vpon a certayne tenement or ynne of myne, in the parysh of Alhalowes in O. due to be payde. To haue, holde and perceyue the forsayde yerely rente, or annuitye of xl. s̄. of the sayde tenement or ynne, with the appourtenaunces, to the foresaid R. his heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed ladye the virgin, and at ẏ feast of saynte Mighell tharchaungell by euen portions. And yf it happen the foresayd yerely rent or annuity of. xl. s̄ at anye

at anye of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payd, to be behind and vnpayed, that than it shall be lawfull for the sayde R. his heyres and assignes in the sayde tenemēt or Inne immediatlye to enter, and dystrayne, and the distresse so there founde, to take, carye, dryue, and bryng away, and in his or theyr custodye to retayne tyll suche tyme, as al the sayde yerely rent or annuytie and all and synguler arrerages of the same be fully contented satisfied and payd. Of whiche yerely rent or annuytie I haue put the sayde R. in fulle and peasyble possession, state and seysō by payeng of. vi. d. sterlyng. In witnes

¶ A Surrender.

Omnib' Christifidelib', ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. Roger de Barton salutem. Cum Johannes Roger pater meus per chartam suam feoffamenti, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato Thome, vnu' mes suagium cum suis pertinent. in villa de Barton predict, situat inter tenementū R. w. ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus boream, habendū, et tenendū, mihi pro termino vite mee. Ita qd post decessum meū, predict. mesuag. cum suis pertinent. Dēnico Roger fratri meo

here-

heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictū Thomam, concessisse, et sursum reddidisse prefato Henrico fratri meo totū ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in p̄dicto messuagio cum suis ptiñ. Habendō, tenendō eidē H. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imppetuū. De capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruic. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whome this present wrytynge commeth Thomas Roger of Barton, sendeth gretynge. Where as J. Roger my father by his dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the sayde Thomas, one messuage, with the appurtenaunces in the towne of Barton, lyinge betwene the tenemente of R W. on the south part and the strete, towarde the north. To haue and to holde to me for the terme of my naturall lyfe. So that after my decease the forsayd messuage withe the appurtenaunces shulde remayne hollye to Henrye Roger, my brother, his heyres and assignes for euer. Knowe ye, that J the sayde Thomas haue gyuen and surrendred to the forsayde Henry my ryght tytle

and

and state ẏ I haue for terme of my lyfe, in the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces of the same. To haue and to holde to the sayde Harye, his heyres & assignes for euer, of the chyfe lordes of the fee, payinge for the seruyce therof accustomed. In wytuesse. &c.

Thisdede muste be endented accordig to the nõbre of the systers.

¶ A particion of enheritaunce betwene systers.

O Mnib⁹ christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatuz peruenerit, Alicia Moris & Maria Moris filie et heredes Roberti Moris nuper de Royston defuncti, salutem. Cum predictus Robertus pater noster, nuper obierit seisitus in dominio suo, vt de feod̃ de duobus tenemẽtes, et. xvi. acris terre, cũ pertinentiis in Royston predicta iacentibus, que nobis prefatis Alicie et marie discenderunt iure hereditario post mortẽ predicti Roberti patris nostri. Nouerits nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legalium hominuz de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarũ et teñt. fecisse sub forma q̃ sequitur videlicet qd̃ ego predicta Alicia senior filia dicti Roberti, habeam illud tenementum situatum in Lõdon grene, inter. &c. cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Et

Et ꝙ ego predicta M. iunior filia predict R. habeam. &c. Habendū et tenend nobis et hered et assignatis nostris imꝑpetuū de capitalibus dn̄is feod, illorū per seruicia inde debit et de iure consueta, quam quidē partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmam⁹ pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuū In cuius rei testimoniū vtriusq; parti huius scripti nostri indētati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. : Hiis testibus R. M. N. O. P. Q. Dat. &c.

Euery systers porcion must be set in accordyngly.

¶ The tenour of the same partition in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people, to whome thys presente wrytynge indented commeth, Alyce Morys & Marye M. doughters and heyres, of Roberte Morys, late of Royston decessed, sendeth gretyng. Where ye forsayd Robert Morys our father late dyed seased in his demeane as of fee of two tenementes, and. xvi. acres of lande with the appurtenaūces lyinge in Royston a foresayd, which after the decesse of our sayde father descended vnto vs by way of enheritaunce accordyng to the lawe Knowe ye, that we with one assent and consent betwene vs by ye aduise of good

and lawefull men of oure neyghbours, haue made diuysion and pertition of the sayde landes and tenementes, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye: that ℑ the foresayd Alyce the elder doughter of the sayd Robert, shall haue that tenemēt lying in Londō grene betwene the lande &c. and .viii. acres of arable grounde, to the sayde tenement annexed, for the due and hole porcion of myne enheritaunce of the premisses. And that ℑ the sayd Mary ponger doughter of the forsayde Roberte shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iuste hole porcion of myne enheritaunce afore sayde. To haue and to holde to vs, oure heyres and assignes, for euer of the chefe lordes of the fee, accordynge to the seruice and custome therupon due, and apperteynynge. Whyche forsayde pertynges diuision, we the sayde Alice and Mary, ratifie, allowe, and establysshe for vs & our heyres, for euer. ℑn wytnesse therof eyther parte of these wrytynges endented, we haue interchaungeably set oure seales, these beyng wytnesse M.D.xv Datū vicesimo die, mensis Augusti. Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the churche doze.

Om-

Omnibus xpi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. T. Warham, de walton salutem. Nouerit is me predictum T. dedisse, cō cessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de walton predict. celebrand vnus tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem annexo, vocat. T. Habend, et tenēd sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, p rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi contingeret. Dat. &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The dede aforesayde in Englysche.

TO all Christen people to whome this present commeth, Thomas Warham of W. sendeth greting. Be it knowen, that I the foresayd Thomas haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my present writynge haue assigned to Petronille my wyfe, in the tyme of oure espouselles, in the church dore of Walton aforesayde to be celebrate one tenement with a crofte to the same annexed called. T.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes all the terme of her lyfe, for the whole and hole portion of al her dowrye

which shulde happen to her after the death of me the sayde Thomas her husbande. In wytnesse wherof. &c. Dat &c.

¶ Howe the coppe shulde be made of landes, holden by ỹ yarde.

AD hanc curiam dñs cõcessit extra man⁹ suas, per Johãnem Foster capitalem senescallũ suum. Thome Dauid et A. vxori eius, vnũ messuag et vi. acras terre, cum pertineñ, iacent apud B. quibus dñs per senescallum cõcessit seisinã, habendũ sibi et heredib⁹ suis de dño per virgam ad voluntatem dñi secũdum cõsuetudinem manerij. Et dant dño de feod̃ pro ingressu inde habendo, prout patet in capite, et fecit dñs fidelitatẽ, et admissus est, inde tenens. &c.

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for al maner of seruyce.

AD hanc Curiam dominus concessit per J. F. senescallum suum T. B. et M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum vi. acris terre. ii. ac̃ bosci cũ pertin. prefatis T. M. hered. et assign. suis ad voluntatem domini secundũ cõsuetudinem manerii reddẽdo inde annuatim

domino et heredibus (vel successoribꝰ suis, yf the lorde be a bysshop or such other) vi. s. viii. d. pro omnibus & singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum scti Michaelis Archãgeli, & annuntiationis beate marie virginis equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine .&c. & fecerunt fidelitatem, & admissi sunt. &c,

It is also requisyte to put in certentie in theyr coppes all ꝑ customes rẽtes & seruices, and ꝑ is in aunciẽt demeane, and in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes, by copy to them and theyr heyres after ꝑ custome of the manoure, for there they haue or ought to haue a customary roll, wherin is euery mannes lande cõteyned, and what rent costomes, & seruices, euery man ought to paye & do, and in many places theyr lawes, and theyr customes be put in to wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in remembraũce whan nede shal requyre.

But in case ther shulde be made any newe incrochemẽtes or intackes, inclosed or taken in, out of the commons, or any myne newe founde, as lead, or tine cole, yron, stone, or other suche, yf a coppe shalbe made therof, it is necessarye & expediẽt to put the rent therof, in the tenemẽtes copie, for it is a newe thing

that hathe not gone by custome and it wold be putin the customarie rolle, for this newe approuement maye fortune eyther to encrese or diminysche in the rent and therefore muste the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordeshyp, wherein be many tenauntes that holde theyr lande of ꝯ lorde, by copy of courte roll, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritaunce in the same.
In all suche causes muste the rentes be declared in the coppes &c.

¶ A recognition of a tenaunte what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. cor̃. T. P. senescallo hui⁹ manerii, et cognouit se tenere, de dño vnum messuag. decem acras terre, tres acras prat. cũ pertineñ in L. voc. C. libere per cartã in locagio p reddit. xii. ð. vel vnã libram piperis, et sect. cur. bis p annũ. Et etiam dict⁹ A B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuag. cum crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arabilis et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis, ad voluntatem domini secundum cõsuet. manerii, et per reddit. iii. ð. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenus. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncient demeane, where thre proclamations shuld be had.

AD hanc curiã tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A. C. filius et heres I C. venit, et surſum reddidit in manus domini, vnum meſſuagium .x. acras terre. tres acras prati cũ vno crofto in D. infra iuriſdic. hui⁹ curie ad opus .T H. hered, et aſſignat. ſuis, imperpetuum, virtute barganie ſine pactionis inter eos facien. Et ſuper hoc publica pclamatio in eadẽ cur. fact. fuit ꝙ ſi quis aliquod ius, ſeu titulum ad eand, meſſuag. terr, prat. ⁊ crofta, vel in aliqua eor̃ parcella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur ⁊ nullus venit ad hãc cur. per ꝙ ſecundũ conſuetudinem manerii ꝓdict meſſuag. terre, prati, et crofti, remanerent in manus domini, vſq; ad tertiam proclamationem, ſuper eiuldẽ factam, et ſuper hoc dies data eſt partibus predictis eſſendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium ſuum, ſuper premiſſis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A. B. quam predict T. H. venerunt et ſuper hoc ſecunda proclamatio facta fuit ſuper pre

mis, ꝙ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata .ꝛc. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur. Et nullus venit et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis scilicet ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent̄ ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predict. A.C. q̄ predict⁹ T.H. venerūt, et super hoc tercia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, ꝙ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictum messuagium, terras prata, ꝛ crafto, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret, et audiretur, ꝛ nullus adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus per W.H. senescallum suum, concessit scisinam. de predict. messuag. terr̄. prat. et crafto cū eorum pertinent. prefato T.H. tenend. sibi heredibus, et assignatis suis, secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti. ꝛ dat domino de fine, pro ingressu .ꝛc. ꝛ admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncīēt demeane where the wyfe shalbe examyned

Wael

Dale. Ad cur. tent. ibidem (tali die et tali. &c.) T W. de M. et E. vroze eius hic in plena cur̄. sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manꝰ domini vnū messuagium, et dimidiatam bouatam terre, ac vnam quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predict. vocat. R. ad opus W C. de D. vnde accidit domino vnus equs de heriotto, et super hoc venit dictus W. C. et cepit de domino dictum messuagium &c. cū pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne vroꝛi sue, heredibus, et assignatis ipsius W. imperpetuum, secundū consuetudinem manerii per redditum, cō suetudinem, et seruitiuꝫ inde prius debitum, et consuetum, et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum ī dictis messuagis, et ceteris premiss. &c. et data est eis seisina. &c. fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme, for terme of lyfe.

A D hanc cur̄. &c. venit J. D. et J. vroꝛ eiꝰ ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo et sursum reddiderī ī manus dñi, vnum tenementū cum ptinentiis in A. iacent. inter tenement J C. ex parte oꝛientali et tenement C D. ex parte occidētali et abbuttat sup altā viam ex parte australi et super gardinum E. F. ex parte boꝛeali, ad opus et vsum

J. v. G. D.

B. H. et vxoris sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerij, et dant domino de fine. &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condition.

A D hanc cur. &c. venit J. L. & sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenend sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundū cōsuetudinē manerij sub conditionibus sequentibus videlicet si predictus J. D. soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J. L. xl. s. ad festa sancti Johānis Baptiste, et omnium sanctorū pri. futur post datum huius cur equis portionibus, & tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto, quod extunc bene licebit prefato J. L. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere, predictum cotagiū ista sursū redditione non obstante in aliquo, et dat dño de fine et fecit fidelitatem. &c. et admissus est &c.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the bayly out of the court.

Ad hanc

A D hanc Curiam &c. compertum est quod T C. extra Curiam sursum reddidit in man⁹ J. D. Balliui in presentia D. R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium, vnam acram terre in R. quondam T. R. ad opus w J. cui dñs inde concessit seisinaz tenend. sibi et heredibus &c. de sernic &c. et dat &c.

¶ An other fourme where the lorde graunteth a copy of hys specyall graunt.

A D Curiam apud D. A. tent. ibidē (tali die. &c.) preceptū fuit Balliuo seisire in man⁹ domini vnū tenementum, siue messuagium. cum ꝑtinentiis. nuper in tenura J. B. vocat. R. eo ꝙ ipe alienauerit & vendidit dictum teñtum cuidam. T. U. sine licentia dñi. &c. et inde respondebit domino de exitib⁹ quousq; &c. Et ꝙ in ista eadē curia dñs ex sua gracia speciali concessit dictū teñtū cū ꝑtinentiis prefato J. B. cui dño inde cōcessit seisinā habend sibi et heredibus. &c. de dñs ad voluntatem secundum. &c. Et dat. &c. Et fecit &c.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, where the lorde shall kepe reparation

Ad

A D hāc curiam dñs ꝑ I F. senes-
callū suum concessit E R. vnū
messuagiū cum domib⁹ super a-
stantibus diuersas terras, prata, pas-
cuas et pasturas cum sepibus fossatis,
et omnibus aliis suis pertiñ vocat. A.
Habend. et tenēd. sibi assignatis suis a
festo sācti Michaelis archāgeli ꝓximo
futur̄, post dat. hui⁹ curie vsq; ad finē et
terminū quadraginta annoꝝ extūc ꝓxi-
mo sequētium plenarie complendorum
reddend. inde annuatim .xx.s. ad duos
anni terminos, videlicet &c. ꝑ equales
portiones. Prouiso semper ꝙ durante
termino predicta redictus dominus in-
ueniet meremiū materiam, et ligna to-
tiens quotiens necessariuz fuerit dicto
termino ad emendandum reparandum
et sustinendū, et dat domino de fine. &c.
Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other maner where a man pretē-
deth a tytle, and after relea-
seth in the court.

A D hāc Curiam ten. &c. comptuz
est quod dominus per T P. senes-
callum suum ad Curiam tent. a-
pud C. tali die et anno concessit ex ma-
nus suas Wilhelmo Piers & heredibus
suis vnam petiam terre continentem
circa tres acras terre siue plus siue m-
nus habeatur, quandam T. C. in A. ia-
centem

tentem inter terram A.B. ex parte australi, et terram W S. ex parte boreali, Habend, et tenēd. &c. ad volūtatem dñi secundum consuetudinem Manerii. et postea venit quedam Agneta Wilhelm̄ coram prefato T. Ph. senescallo dñi, et pretendit habere titulū in p̄dicta petia terre, et hic p̄sens in Curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefat̄ Wilhelmo Piers et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clameum, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet ꝙ nec ipsa Agneta nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni accione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi ꝑ presētes &c. Dat̄ dño. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ A fourme of a copye where the heyre is admytted to his landes, after the death of his father.

AD hanc Curiam tentam compertum est quod J B. obiit seisitus post vltimam Curiam que de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnū tenementum vocatum E. et obiit inde seititus

iude seisitus. Et dicent q̄ R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, et plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorum, et in custodia T w.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel cōsanguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdē et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum cōsuetudinem &c Dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy when the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

A D hanc curiam compertum est q̄ R. B. de. A. ad Curiam tenā apud E. (tali die et anno. &c.) surrendidit in manus domini vnum tenementum et tres acras terre vocat. L. ad opus R C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendū sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis. Et si predict⁹ R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obierint q̄ tunc predicta terra et tenemētum cum suis pertinētiis remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informatur q̄ totum homagium q̄ predictus R. et A. obierunt

obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreat et predict⁹ R.B. similiter, et sup hoc venit J B. frater et heres predicti R.B. et petit admitti & admissus est tenens. &c. Et per licentiam domini prelatus J B concessit predictū tenemētum et terras que ei remanerent post mortē predictorum R B. et R C. et Alicie vxoris sue remanerent M C. et heredib⁹ suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenendō ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem &c. Et dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with diuers remaynders ouer.

A D hanc curiam venit A. T. & surrendidit in manus domini vnum messuagium et octo acras terre customar̄ vocat. J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatem suam, et domin⁹ inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gracia sua speciali reconcessit predictum messuagium et terras prefato A T. et K. vxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita q⁹ post eorū decessū dictū tenētū et terre remaneant K. vxori M. durante vita sua, et post decessū ipsi⁹. K predictā terrā et tenemētū remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius A T. imppetuum tenēd eiusdem A

T. &

T & J. vxori eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secũdum .&c. in forma p̃dict saluo iure cuiuslibet.&c. Et p̃dict. A J & R. dant dño de fine &c. et fecerũt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condicion.

A D hanc Curiam compertum est, quod R F. languens in extremis surſum reddidit in manus B. R. extra curiam per manus J H in presentia . A L. B D. tenent . hui⁹ manerii hac testantium vnum messuagium cum pertinentiis. &c. ad opus A. vxoris predict, R. F. tenẽd sibi , pro seruicio inde debit. secundum consuetudinem manerii, pro termino vite sue . J ita q̃ post mortẽ dicte A. predict. messuag. remaneant Johanni filio predict . R. et A et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictũ J . obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreat. q̃ tunc p̃ dictum messuagium remaneat R . filio predic . R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum. R. obire sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legitime procreat . q̃ tunc p̃dicti messuagiũ p executores vtriusq̃ eor diu⁹ viuẽt vẽdatur et denarii inde recepti ꝓuenientes in pauperes et alias eleemosinas erogentur, disponẽtur, & distribuentur,

entur, put eis meli⁹ videbitur expedire quib⁹ dn̄s inde concessit seisinā tenend̄, in forma predicta, ad voluntatē domini secundum consuetudinē manerii et dāt domino de fine &c. et fecit fidelitatem.

¶ And note, that yf one of them dye, & the heyre be within age, the fidelitye must be differred tyl he cōmeth to lawfull yeres. &c.

¶ A supplication to be exempt from all maner enquestes and iuries within the lordshyp

AD hanc Curiam venit R. C. instanter supplicand̄ prout ipse per transacta plurima tempora supplicauit, et profert domino finē annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis sue possit exonerari de cetero ab omnib⁹ et singulis inquisitionibus iuramentis & offic. quorūcūq; tā in hac villa, q̄ alibi infra dominium domini sibi obiciēd̄, & assignand̄. Qua propter aspecta vera senectute vna cū infirmitate et debilitate sua, sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius pertenentes et visus veraciter et congrue testificata in p̄missis, mō dn̄s concessit in ista curia per J. P. senescallū suum p̄fat. R. C. hui⁹mōi licētiā, fauorē & exēptionē, ad terminum vite sue duratur.

Et predict. R C. dat. domino de annuali reddit, persoluēd annuatim .iiii. d. ad terminos vsualis.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of estates made of free lande by pol dede or dede indented, but there may be made the same of copy lādes by copy, yf they be wel made and entred in the court rolles. And the stewarde is bounde by lawe & cōscience to be a iudge indifferēt betwene the tenauntes and the lorde, & to enter theyr copies truely in the court rolles of the lorde, for that shal be a great cōmoditie to the lorde to knowe his presidente, customes & seruices, and also a greate assurauñce to the tenauntes, for yf theyr coppyes shulde be loste they maye vouche and resorte to the court rolles, and the stewarde may make them newe copies, accordinge to the olde president in the lordes recordes, euen as it is a free lāde or of any other matter at the common law when it is enrolled accordynge to ẏ statute which shal euer testify the truth what chauñce so euer happeneth to the parties, as ye may rede in ẏ boke of surueyinge, whereof be many good examples of inrollynge & makynge of recordes.

¶ An indenture of sale with a repurchase.

This

THys Indenture made the, xvii. daye of August, in the .xxxii. yere of oure soueraygne Lorde kynge Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendoure of the fayth, and in earth supreme heade of the churche of Englande and Irelande, betwene A B of C. in the countie of R. yoman on the one partie, and R M. of O. in the sayde countie gentelman on the other partie wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. the day of makynge hereof, for the summe of .xl. marckes sterlynge, to him by the sayde Richarde wel and truly contented and payde, in hande at the insealynge of this Indenture, wherof and wherwith the sayde A B. knowledgeth him selfe well and truely contented and payde, and therof and of euery parcell therof, dothe clerelye acquite and discharge the forsayde R. his heyres and executours by these presentes. Hath bargayned and solde, and by this Indenture bargaynyth and selleth, clerelye vnto the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leses, pastures, and appurtenañces set, lying, and being, in the towne, paryshe, and feldes, of Ashfourth in the

countie of Leyceter, whyche sometyme belonged to Thomas Ferman late of Asshefordth aforesayde yeman deceassed And in lykewyse the sayde .A. for the summe aforesayd, hath bargayned and solde by this indenture vnto the sayde Rich. all dedes, charters, euydences: scripte, scrowes, wrytynges, and mynymentes, concernyge the premisses, and any parte or percell therof, and the same dedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and mynimtes, the sayde B. couenaunteth by thys Indenture, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde Richarde, his heyres or assignes, before the feaste of the natiuite of saynt Johñ the Baptyst, next comynge after the date hereof, to haue and to holde, all the sayde messuages, landes tenementes, meddowes, leases, pastures, and all other the premisses, wyth theyr appurtenaunces, to the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurance of the bargayne.

¶ And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he, or his heyres before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel, whiche shalbe in the yere of oure Lorde God M. ccc. xliii. shall make or cause to be made to the sayde Rychard and his heyres, and to suche other personnes as he or they shall

shall name or assygne to the vse of the same R. his heyres & assignes for euer a good, sufficient and lawful estate in ỹ lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, and tenemẽtes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces by dede, fine, feoffament, recouerie, release, with warrantie, surrendre or other wyse, at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde Rycharde or his heyres, as by the lerned cõsayle of the sayde Rycharde or hys heyres, shalbe best deuysed and requyred. The same messuage, landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaynes, fourmer sales, tytles of enherytaunce, toynters, dowryes, morgages, statutes of marchaũt statutes of staple of Westmynster, intrusions forfaytures, leases iudgementes, condempnations, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombraũces what so euer they be. The rentes & seruyces from thensefoorthe due to the chefe lordes of the same fees onely outtaken and excepted. And the sayde. A B. couenaunteth and graũteth by this indenture, that all suche persons as now stande, & be enfeoffed and seised of & in, the sayd messuages, landes, tenemẽtes, & other ỹ pmisses, wt thappurtenaũces,

or of or in anye parte or percell of the
same, shall at all tymes from the daye
of the date of this indenture forwarde
stande, remayne, and be infeoffed and
seased of and in the same, to the vse of
ꝑ same R. hys heyres & assignes for euer
And also ꝑ sayde A B. couenaũteth and
graunteth by these presentes, that he
and hys heyres, and all other persons,
haupnge, claymynge, or pretendynge to
haue any estate, tyght, tytle, vse or in-
terest of or in the sayde messuages, lan-
des, tenementes, and other the premis-
ses wyth theyr appurtenaũces, or of or
in anye parte or parcel of the same at all
tymes, from the day of the date of these
presentes forthwarde, shall do, cause &
suffre to be done, all and euery thynge
and thynges whych by the lerned coun-
saple of the sayde Rycharde, or hys hey-
res shalbe deuysed for the further assu-
raunce of al and synguler the premisses
to ꝑ forsayd R. to his heyres & assignes
to theyr owne vse for euer. And in lyke
wyse the sayde A B. couenaunteth and
graunteth by thys Indenture, that he
the same A B. the day of makynge here-
of is very true owner and possessour in
his owne tyght, of al the forsayde mes-
suage, landes tenementes and other the
premisses wyth the appurtenaunces, &
that he hathe full power, strength, and
auctho-

auchtozitie in hys owne ryghte to bar-
gayne and sell the same to the sayde R.
and to his heyres in maner and fourme
afozesayde.

And furthermoze it is couenaunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde R. foz his parte couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indēture, that yf the sayde A. his heyres oz assignes, paye oz cause to be payde to the sayde R. his heyres oz assignes. xl. markes of good and lawefull money of Englande (togyther with all suche costes and expenses, as the same A. hys heyres and assignes shalbe at, as well in the makynge sure of the same messuages, landes, tenementes. &c. as also in repayrynge, makynge and amendynge of the same) at anye tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeres nexte after the date of thys Indenture. That then the sayde R. his heyres oz assignes, shall make to the same A. B. and hys heyres in good, sure, sufficient, lawefull and indefensable estate to theyr owne vse, and theyr heyres foreuer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the pmisses with the appurtenaunces, and euery parte and percel of them The same to be then clerely discharged of al fourmer bargaynes, formet sales, toynters, powers, statutes of the staple

A clause of repurchase.

Yf the seller be agreed to tynde reparatyōs durynge the possession of the byer.

of westmynster, statutes marchaunte, and of al other charges and encombraũces, whatsoeuer they be, by the sayd R. his heyres or assygnes, at any tyme commenced, made or done. And at the sayde assurance of the same to the sayde A. in fourme aforesayde to be made, the sayd R. couenaũteth and graũteth by these presentes, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd A. his heyres or assignes all suche euidences, dedes & wrytynges, as he the same R. his heyres or assignes, shall then haue cõcerning the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the sayde Rycharde receyued them, without fraude or further delaye. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ This dede is cõmonly vsed when a man layeth his lande to morgage to an other, and couenaũteth to paye him by a certayne daye vnder payne of forfayture. And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as yf it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyr prpd.

¶ An indenture of sale of wood.

This

This indenture made betwene A. B. of T. in the countie of D. gentylman on the one partye, and E F. of S. in the same countye yoman of the other partie: witnesseth, that the sayde A B. the daye of makynge herof hath bargayned and solde, and by these presente Indentures doth clerelye bargayne and sel vnto the sayde E. al those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growynge in and vpō hys groues and hedgegroues called M. in the paryshe of N. in the Countie of Essex. And the sayde E. doth couenaunte and graunte by this indenture, that he, hys executours or assygnes, shal leue standyng in and vpon the forsayde landes called M. competent and sufficient stathelles and storers, accordynge to the custome in the same countrye, heretofore vsed. And also the sayde E. dothe couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes at theyr owne costes & charges, all hedges and defences belongynge to the sayde groues and hedgerowes, well & sufficiently shall amende, restore and repayre, whē & as often as nede shal requyre, frō the daye of the sellyng of the sayde woodes, to thende & terme of. iiii yeres then next ensuing, for ỹ sauegard of the sprynges growing vpō the same.

And the sayde E. doth forther couenaut and graunt by these presentes, that he, his executours or assignes, shal not fell anye of the same woodes, or vnderwoodes, but in due and seasonable tyme of fellyng, that is to saye, yerely betwene the feastes of saynt Michael the archangell, and the Annunciation of oure blessed lady the virgine, from the feaste of saynte Michaell the Archangell nexte commynge after the date hereof, to the ende and terme of thre yeres, frō thens nexte ensuynge fullye to be complete and ended. And the forsayde A. B. for his parte doth couenaunt and graunte by thys Indenture, that the sayde E. his executours and assignes, shall haue free ingresse and regresse, to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte and careage, at all tymes, accordyng to his pleasure, for the fellyng, hewynge, cuttyngdowne, and caryng awaye the forsayd vnderwoodes, in maner and fourme afore declared, duryng all the forsayde terme, wythout let or interruption of anye person or persons. For the sale and bargayne of all whiche woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graūt by the presentes to paye or cause to be payde to the sayde A. his executours or assignes. xx. li. of good and lawfull money

ney of Englande in maner and fourme
folowyng. That is to say, in hãde at the
sealynge of these indẽtures. x . li. of
whiche. x. li. ỹ sayde A. B. knowledgeth
him selfe well and truely satisfyed and
payde and therof, and of euerye parcell
of the same clerelye doth acquyte & dis-
charge the sayde Johñ hys heyres, and
executours, by these presẽtes, and at the
feast of the natiuite of oure Lorde God
next commynge after the date hereof. x.
li. in full payment of the sayd. xx. li. In
wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An indenture of a bargayne of wheate.

THys Indenture made betwene A.
B. of W. in the countye of Kent
yomã on the one part, and L. D.
of Lambeth in the countye of Surrey
gẽtylman on the other part, wytnesseth
that the sayde A B. the day of makynge
herof, hath bargayned and solde and by
these presentes bargaynyth and selleth
vnto the sayde L. D. xx. quarters of
wheate and. xx. quarters of rye, good
wheate and rye, cleane and marchaũt-
able, with the best, accõptyng. viii. bus-
shels with the heape to euery quarter.
Al which. xx. quarters wheate, and. xx.
quarters rye, the sayde A B. doth coue-
naunt

naunte and graunte by thys indenture
ꝑ he his executours or assignes, at hys
or theyr owne cost and charge, shal de-
uer or cause to be deliuered to ꝑ sayd C
D. to his executours or assignes frāche
and free at the dwellynge house of the
sayd .C.D. of Lambeth afore sayd before
the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lorde
God next commyng after the date here
of without any further delaye, fraude
or cōtradictiō. And the sayde C D. cou-
naunteth and graunteth by this endē-
ture that he, hys executours, or assignes
shall be redy, and receyue all the same
xx. quarters wheate, and .xx. quarters
rye, at all tyme and tymes whensoeuer
the forsayde A B. or his executours or
assignes shall bryng the same to be de-
lyuered in maner & fourme as is afore
declared. For the bargayne, and sale of
all which twenty quarters wheate and
xx. quarters rye, and for the delyuerye
therof in maner and fourme aforesayd,
the sayde C D. couenaunteth and gran
teth by these presentes to paye or cause
to be payde to the sayde A B. his execu-
toures or assignes, for euery quarter of
the sayde wheate. viii. s. sterlynge, & for
euery quarter of the sayde rye. vi. shyl-
lynges sterlynge in maner and fourme
folowyng, that is to saye. &c.

¶ To al & singuler couenauntes graun

tes

tes, paymentes, articles and agremen-
tes afore reherſed on either part of the
ſayde parties wel & truely to be obſer-
ued & kepte, eyther of the ſame parties
byndeth thẽ ſelfe to other in the ſũme
of twenty poundes ſterlynge, well and
truly to be payde, by this indenture. In
wytneſſe wherof. &c.

A clauſe obligatory in the indenture.

An Indenture of ſettyng ouer of a leaſe.

THys Indenture made betwene A.
B. Citizin and mercer of London,
on the one partye, and C. D. Citi-
zin and Haberdeſcher of Londõ on that
other partie, wytneſſeth, that where
as E. F. cytizin and Mercer of London
by hys Indenture of a leaſe bearynge
date. &c. Graunted, and to ferme dyd
lette vnto the ſayde A. B. all that his te
nemente and houſe, with ſhoppes, cel-
lers, ſollers, warehouſes, and appur-
tenaunces, ſette lying, and beinge in the
paryſhe of ſaynt Margarete &c. which
is nowe in the tenure & occupacyon of ỹ
ſayde A B.

To haue, and to holde the ſayde te-
nement, ſhoppes, cellers, ſollers, ware-
houſes, and appurtenañces, to the ſayd
A. B. to his executours, and aſſignes,
from the feaſt of ſaynt Michael the ar-
changel

chaungell laste passed before the date of the sayde indenture, vnto the ende and terme of thyrtye yeres, frō thence next ensuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yeldynge, and payinge therfor yerely, durynge the sayde terme, to the sayd E. F. his heyres or assignes, foure pounde of good and lawefull money of Englande. At.iiii. termes, of the yere, in the cytie of London, vsuall by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes, graūtes, and articles specified and comprised, in the sayd indentures as by the same indentures therof made more playnlye dothe appere. Whereupon nowe the same A. B. for the summe of twentye pounde to him in handes by the sayde C D. the daye of makynge hereof well & truely content & payde, whereof the sayde A. knowlegeth .&c. Hath bargayned, solde, & let ouer, and by this indenture doth bargayne and clerely sell vnto the sayde C D. al his estate, ryght title vse, interest, and terme of yeares, whiche he hathe yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the indenture, & lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayde tenemēt with shoppes, sollers, cellers, warehouses, & appurtenaunces to the sayde C D. his executours & assignes, from the feast of saint Michael the archangel, next comming

after

after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of all the yeres yet to come specifyed and comprised in the former indēture of a lease. The same C.D. his executours or assignes, yeldynge, payinge doynge, and performynge al, and euery thynge and thinges, whiche the sayde A. by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or standeth charged for to do, & therof clerely to acquyte and discharge the sayde A.B. and his executours, by these presētes. And the sayde A.B. couenaunteth & graūteth by these presētes, that he at no tyme before the date herof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done, any acte or thing which shulde or may be p̄iudicial or hurtful vnto the sayd C.D. his executours & assignes in haynge & inioying al the sayd tenemēt. &c. or any part or peel of the same, in maner & forme as is afore rehersed. In wytnes, &c.

An indenture for the sale of a reuertion.

THys Indenture made the fyrste day of October in the .xxxii. yere of the reygne of oure souereigne lorde kynge Henry the eyght. &c. betwene Brayn Murell of Wakefelde in the countie of Yorke, of the one part and

and R F. citizin & Surgyon of Lõdon, on that other parte: witnesseth that the sayde Robert, the day of makynge hereof hath bargayned and solde, & by these presentes doth bargayne and sell vnto the sayde Bryan and to his heyres for euer, all the reuersion when it shal happen to come and fall incontinently by & after the death of Jone Gibsõ grãdemother to the sayd Robert, of and in all those lãdes, tenemẽtes, medowes, leases, woodes, pastures, rẽtes, reuersions seruices, with al and singuler the commodities and appurtenaunces longyng to the same, set, lying and being in the towne and feldes of A. in the countye aforesayd (now in the holdyng of Thomas Fletcher) & al his right, clayme title, vse, possession, and interest of and in the same. And also the sayde R. by this indenture bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde Bryan, his heyres, and assignes for euer, al and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, minimẽtes, and writynges, cõcerning the foresayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces or any part therof, & the same and euery one of them the sayd Robert couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said Bryan, his heyres or assignes, at all tymes

here-

hereafter, as he maye them get or lawfully come by, to haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, and the ryght, title, vse, and reuersyō of the same to the sayde Brian, his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jone B. And the sayde R. couenaūteth and grauunteth by thys Indenture, þ he or hys heyres within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayd Jone shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Brian and hys heyres, and to suche other persons as he or they shall name & assigne to the vse of the saide Brian, his heyres & assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate in the law, in fee simple, of and in the sayd landes, tenemēntes, and all other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, be it by dede; fyne, feoffamēt, recoueret, release, wyth warrantie or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsayle of the sayde Brian or his heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clerelye discharged of all fourmer bargaynes, former sales, tytles, ioyntures, dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of the staple of Westmynster, intrusions, fynes, forfaytures, vses, wylles, iudgemētes, executions, condemnations, and of al other maner of charges

and encombraunces, what soeuer they be. The rentes and seruices frō thence forthe due to the chefe lordes of the fee of the same, and the right and title of the sayd Jone durynge her natural lyfe of and in the premysses alonelye except and reserued. And further the sayde R. couenaunteth and graūteth by thys indenture, that he and hys heyres and all other persons haunge or pretendynge to haue anye estate, right, title, vse, clayme, or interest of or in the forsayd landes tenemētes, & other the premysses or the appurtenaunces, or of or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the foresayde Jone forthwarde shall do, cause & suffer to be done all and euery thyng and thynges, which by the lerned counsayle of the sayde B. or hys heyres shall be aduysed for the further assurance and sure makynge of al the foresayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wyth the appurtenaunces to the sayde Bryan, his heyres and assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayne of al whyche &c. (settynge in the payment as in other examples hereafore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a dede in latyne.

Omni-

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint J H. senior de L. in comitatu Midelsex yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C M. vidua que fuit vxor J M. de H in comitatu A. husbandeman iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J M. habeat et teneat ad terminū vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et charte indentate confirmatione mei dict J. H. ac J B. nuper de B. predicti iam defuncti omnia illa terras, tenementa redditus et seruitia, cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis et omnibus suis pertineñ que ego dictus J. H. et predict. J B. quondā coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imppetuū ex dono et feoffamēto dicti J M. in villa et cāpis de L. in comit. predict. reuersione omniū predict. terrar, tenemēt. reddit. seruic. cū pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis post mortem dicti C. mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me prefatū J H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Nicholao S. de L. p̄dict dictam reuersionem omnium p̄dict. terrar tenț redd. et seruic. cum pratis, pascuis, pastu

tis, viis semitis sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et oib⁹ suis ꝑtiñ, statim cum acciderit post mortem dict. C. Ita ꝙ omnia predicta, terre, tenemēta, reddit. seruic. cum pratis. &c. et omnib⁹ suis pertiñ que post mortem dict. C. mihi ꝑfato J H. hered. et assigñ meis reuertere, remanere, et descendere deberent, statim et in mediate post mortem dicte Cicilie integre remaneant ꝑfato N. S. Habend. et tenēd, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus et singulis premissis, cū ꝑtineñ post mortem dict. C. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debit, et de iure consuet, per pñtes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ An Indenture defesaunt of a former sale of landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene syr Hugh R. of N. in the countye of S. knyght on the one partye, and R. B. Cytizin and Marcer of Londō on the other partie, wytnesseth, that where the sayde sir Hugh by indenture bearinge date the. xx. daye of June, the xxxiii. yere of the reygne of oure souereygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght. &c. made betwene ẏ same syr Hugh on the one partye, and the sayde R B. on the other

yher partie, for the summe of.l.li. sterlynge to the same sir H. contented and payde, bargayned and solde to the said R. all the.ij. messuages wyth the shops cellers, sollers, wharfe, & al other their appurtenaunces set & lying at London bydge fote, in the paryshe of S. Magnes, of London, in one of the whyche.ij. messuages Wyl. Dikons grocer nowe dwelleth, and the other of them R S. nowe inhabyteth, and al other landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, wyth the appurtenauntes, whyche the sayde syr H. or any to hys vse, then had wyth in the same paryshe. And also al the dedes, euidēces, writynges, & minimētes concernynge the same messuages, lādes tenementes, and al other the premisses, and euery parcell of the same, with dyuers other clauses couenaūtes & graūtes in the same indētures specified, and conteyned, as by ꝑ tenour therof more playnly doth appere. Neuertheles the sayd Robert for hym, hys heyres, and assignes, willeth and graūteth by these presentes to the sayd sir Hugh and his executours, that yf the sayde sir H. hys heyres or executours at any tyme wyth in ꝑ space of thre yeres, next ensuyng ꝑ date herof, wel and truly contente and paye, or cause to be contented and payde to the sayde R. lx.li. sterlyng, that then

and from thence forth after suche payment made, the sayd R. and hys heires and all and singuler other persons now beynge seased, or that hereafter shalbe seased of the premisses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the said Robert and hys heires shal stande and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayde syr H. & of hys heyres. And also the sayd Robert couenaunteth & graũteth by these presentes that he and hys heyres, and all other persons seased to theyr vse of and in the premisses, wythin the space of.viii.monethes next after suche paymente made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the forsayde sir H. and hys heyres or other at hys or theyr denominitiõ and theyr heyres, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, wyth the appurtenaũces, by dede, fyne, feoffemẽt, release confirmation, or otherwyse as by ẏ coũcell, lerned of the sayd sir H. shalbe aduysed at the onely costes, and charges of the sayde sir H. in the lawe, dyscharged of all former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the Stable, statutes marchaunt, recognisaunces, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges, and encõbraunces, what so euer they be made, knowleged graunted, by the sayde R.

hys

hys heyres or the sayde other persons. And the said R. couenaunteth & grauntеth by these presentes that he wythin the space of one yere next after that the sayd estate be made shal delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde syr H. or his heyres, al such euidences, charters, wrytynges, and minimentes whyche he or any other to hys vse, to his knowledge, hath thē or afterwarde shal haue concernynge the premisses, and euerye parcel of the same. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of coppye holde landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene M. R. wydowe, late the wyfe of T. R. whyle he lyued Cytizin and tauerner of London, and T. R. sonne & heyre, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the other parte, and R. B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part: wytnesseth that the sayd M. & T. the sonne hath bargayned and solde, and by these presentes clerely bargaynen and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardens, orcheyarde and lādes, in Putney in the countie of Surrye, in ꝑ which the sayde Thomas the father dwelled and occupyed togyther with al easemētes, com-

 modities

moditȳes, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongynge, and apperteynynge, whether they be fre holde or copy holde or what soeuer tenure they be of.
And the sayd M. and T. the sonne coue-naunten and graunten for them & theyr heyres to and with the sayde R. & hys heyres, that they shal make the sayd R. and his heyres or him and other psons and theyr heyres, at the nomination of the sayde R. or his heyres sure of the sayd messuage, gardē, yarde, orcheyard landes tenementes, and other the premisses, before the feaste of sayncte Andrew next cōmyng by surrender therof into the lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of him and other persons by him to be named, and to theyr heyres or other wyse at the expenses, costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde M. & T. the sonne or of one of them, theyr executours, or assignes. And also at theyr lyke expenses, as wel for the lordes fyne as for all other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme being of whō the sayde messuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graūte seasou, possession and delyuerye of and in all and singuler the same to the sayde R. and his heyres, or to him and other persōnes at his nomination & to theyr heyres

heyres accordynge to the laudable vse, and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayde M. couenaunteth and graunteth that yf the sayde K. or suche persones at his nomination which shall haue the sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premysses without couyn or collusion be lawfully euicted, dispossessed or dissesed out of the sayde messuage landes and tenementes, or any part therof by reason of anye former ryght or tytle that any person hath to the same better then the sayde M. or T. the sonne, or yf that the sayd K. be nat made sure or the premisses before the feast of Ester next commynge. That then the sayde K. and his heyres shall immediatlye within the space of thre monethes next after any suche euiction, dispossession, or dissesen, haue as muche landes and tenemētes, of the forsayde M. and T. which they or eyther of them, haue or had in their possession reuersion, or vse at the election and pleasure of the sayd K. as shall amount and be of the clere yerely value of the sayde messuage. &c. or of smuche parte therof as the forsayd K shal be so lawfully euicted and dissesed of, or that shal nat be assured to the sayd K. before ỹ feaste of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & sin-

A clause in case the byer shuld be dyspossessed by a former tytle then to haue re couery of the sellour in asmuch other landes at hys pleasure.

guler suche landes, and tenemētes, and appurtenaunces, which the forsayd R. shall in case afore sayde lawefully require and chose to hym and to hys heyres or to such other persones as he shal appointe in maner effecte & fourme and in as good assuraunce as he shulde haue had by vertue of thys indenture, in the forsayde messuage &c. & euery parte and parcell of the same. And also the sayde M. bargayneth and selleth to the sayde R. al maner of stuffe, goodes, husthilmētes, and implementes, to them and eyther of thē pteining, & belōgyng, beyng in the same messuage, gardē, houses &c. at the daye of sealing of these presentes And the sayde M. and T. the sonne do graunten that they shall discharge the sayde landes, and tenementes of al arrerages of rentes, and of all rentes, except the yerely rent of .xii.d. And ỳ the sayd R. shal take the profytes from the feast of saynt Michael laste paste forwarde. For whyche sale and bargayne of all and singuler the premysses on the part of the sayd M. and T. the sonne to be obserued, perfourmed and done, the sayde R. hathe contented, and payd to the sayde M. and T. xl.li. of lawefull money of Englande, whereof they holden them fully cōtent and pleased: and therof acquyten & discharge the sayde

R. by

R. by these presẽtes. And ouer thys the sayde. R couenaunteth and graunteth, and hym and hys executours by these presentes byndeth to the sayde M. & T. the sonne that he shall content and pay, or cause to be contented and payde, to the sayde M. and T. or theyr assygnes, lxxx. li. of good and lawefull Englyshe money, at suche tyme and when the said R. or other persons at hys nomynatyon shalbe made suer of the sayde messuage and other the premisses in fourme as is aforesayde, on thys syde the feast of Easter nexte commynge. And the sayd R. couenaunteth and graũteth, that yf the sayde M. and T. cause the sayde estate to be made to the sayde R. and hys heyres, or to hym and other persons at hys nomination in maner afore rehersed, on thys syde the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ẏ then an obligation of the date hereof, wherin the sayde M. and T. the sonne stande bounden to the sayde R. in. x. li. sterlynge be voyde and of none effect. And then the sayde R. shall delyuer the forsayd oblygation to the aboue named M. and T. to be cancelled. In wytnesse of all whyche couenauntes, grauntes, and agrementes. &c.

¶ An indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

This

THys Indenture made betwene syr S. H. clerke person of the parysh churche of S. in the Countie of Essex on the one partye, and James Haywarde of D. in the same countye clerke on the other partie: wytnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of makynge hereof, hath graunted, demised, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth demise, graunt, betake, and to ferme let vnto the sayde James, all that his church and personage of S. aforesayde, with the mansion place belongyng to the same, and also all glebe landes, tythes, frutes, profytes, oblations, obuentions, commodites, emolumētes, aduauntages, and appurtenaūces, to the sayde church and personage belongyng, or in any wyse appteynyng (except, and alway reserued to the sayd person and his assignes, only the tythe kyddes of al the sade parysh). To haue & to hold al ẏ forsaid church ꝑsonage & māsiō ẇ al & sīguler, glebe lādes, edifices tythes, frutes, ꝓfytes, oblatiōs, obuētiōs, cōmodities emolumētes, aduaūtages, & appurtenaūces to ẏ saydchurch ꝑsonage & māsiō place in any wise ꝑteynynge and belongyng (except before excepted) to the sayde James, to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Johñ the Baptist uext commyng

after

after ꝑ date hereof vnto ꝑ ende, & terme of.iii.yeres from thence next enſuynge fully to be cõplete and ended, yeldynge and paying therefore yerely duryng the ſayde terme, to the ſayde perſon, or hys aſſignes, eyght poũde of good and lawful money of Englande at.ii.termes of the yere, that is to ſaye at the feaſtes of the annũtiation of our Lady, and ſaynt Michael the Archangell by equal porty ons. And yf it ſhal happẽ, the ſayde yere ly rent of.viii.pounde, to be behynde vn payde in part or in al, ouer or after anye terme of payment therof aforeſayde, in whyche it ought to be payde, by ꝑ ſpace of.viii. weakes, and lawefullye aſked, and no ſufficient diſtreſſe, then can be fõde there. That then and at all tymes after, it ſhall be lefull to the ſayde perſon, & hys aſſignes into the ſayd church and perſonage, and all other the premiſſes with the appurtenaunces hollye to reentre, and the ſame to haue agayne, retayne, and repoſſede, as in hys former eſtate, and the ſayde James, hys executours and aſſignes therof vtterly to expell, put out and amoue. This indẽture or any thynge therein conteyned notwythſtandynge. And the ſayde S. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys indenture, that he, hys executours, or aſſignes the forſaid perſonage, manſion places, and houſes before letten, well and ſuf-

A clauſe of reentre yf there be no diſtres founde.

A clauſe of repara cion.

ficiently shal repare, sustayne, & mayn-
tayne, and agaynste wynde and rayne
shal make defencible, when and as often
as nede shall requyre durynge the sayde
terme. And the sayde sir James dothe
couenaunt and graūt by these presentes
that he, or his sufficiēt deputie shal wel
and duly serue the cure of the forsayde
churche, and shal minister al sacramen-
tes and sacramentalles, to the parysh-
ners of the same at al tymes, when and
as often as nede shall require, durynge
ꝑ forsayd terme. And also the forsayd
sir James at his owne cost and expēces
shal beare and paye al maner of ordina
rie charges, and paymētes, due and go-
yng out of the sayde personage, and all
other the premisses, with the appurte-
naunces at al tymes during ꝑ forsayd
terme. And the sayde S. couenaunteth
& graūteth by these presentes, to beare
and paye all maner of extraordinarye
charges and paymentes, whiche shalbe
due, and goyng out of the sayde perso-
nage, by al ꝑ forsayd terme of .iii. yeres
And the sayde James and his assignes
shal mayntayne and supporte al maner
tithes, offringes, rightes and customes
appertenynge, and belongynge to the
sayd ꝓsonage. And the sayd S H. cou-
enaunteth and graūteth by these pres-
tes, that he at no tyme durynge the sayd
terme,

terme, shall nat religne, permute, nor by any other wayes discharge or dysmisse him selfe of the sayde benefice, and appurtenaunces, nor of any parte or parcel of the same, neyther shall procure, cause, or suffer to be done any acte or other, thynge, whyche maye or myght in any wyse be hurtfull or ꝑiudicial to the sayde James, hys executoures or assygnes in hauynge and enioyinge of the forsayde personage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaũces, tyll the foresayde terme of yeres be vtterlye ended & expired. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene parteners.

THys Indenture made the.v. daye of Marche, in the.xxvii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene Johñ Terroll and Edwarde Wylson citizins and haberdashers of London, on the one partye. And Johñ Bellem & Rychарde James of the same citie, grocers, on that other partie: wytnesseth, that where as at the day of the makynge herof it is accorded couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, & eyther of the same partyes by hym selfe, and for hys owne parte, couenaunteth and graunteth,

teth, and byndeth hym selfe to the other that they and eyther of thē shall ioyntly, as partiners occupy togyther aswel in bying & sellynge of al maner goodes, wares, & marchaūdises, as by factourshyp, alienation, exchaunge, and otherwyse, aswell beyonde the see, as on this syde, that is to saye, from the day of the makynge hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .v. yeres, then nexte folowynge, and fully to be cōplete and ended. Durynge whiche tyme or terme, eyther of ẏ sayde partyes shal be iuste, faythful, and true to the other, in bying and sellynge, and otherwyse as is aforesayd. And al such lucre, profyte, and encrease, gayne, aduauntage, and wynnynge, as shall come and growe in byinge and sellynge anye goodes, wares, or marchaundises, and otherwise during the sayde terme, shal be equally parted & deuyded, betwene the sayde parties, that is to saye, either of them to haue his iust and true porcyon, or parte of the gaynes aforesayde. And at all tymes within ẏ sayde terme when it shal please, eyther of the sayd, parties to gyue admonition or warnīge to other, then eyther of them to make ẏ other a iust and true reckenyng and accompte of the byeng and sellynge of all maner of wares, goodes, marchaundyses, and otherwyse as is aforesayd, and

of the

of the increase and aduauntages, that shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenaunted & agreed betwene the said parties, that if eyther of the sayd parties, at any tyme within the sayde terme happen to lose by detters, casualtie, or otherwyse, any parte or parcell of the occuppenge in byinge & sellyng of any goodes, wares, and marchaundyses, and otherwyse in maner & fourme as is aforesayd: so þ it be nat by negligence, color or fayned pretence, & þ immediatly proued that the same losse be borne equally betwene eyther of the sayde partyes. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd parties, & eyther of them by them selues, & for hys owne part promytteth couenaunteth, & graunteth to the other that yf any of them wythin the sayd terme, whych at thys present tyme are nat espoused, happen hereafter to espouse & mary a wyfe, that then forth wyth it shalbe at the wyll and pleasure of the other whether the partie so espoused or maryed shall any longer continue as partener accordynge to the tenour and fourme aboue rehersed.

And also it is agreed that yf eyther of the partyes happen, as God defende, at any tyme wythin the sayde terme to dye, then the executours or administra-

tours of the goodes and cattels of the partie so deceased shal truely wythout any coupn or gyle, make a iuste and true accompte and ready payment, and delyueraunce of al suche encreases and gaynes, as then shalbe remaynynge to the other lyuynge. And moreouer it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, that yf eyther of them be found vntrue in his receyuynge and accompte contrarye to the true meanynge of thys present indenture, to the value of .xx.s. sterlyng, then the same partie so founde defectiue, to forfayt and paye to the other an hundred pounde sterlynge wythout anydelaye, accordyng to the tenour & true meanyng of this present indenture. And to al & singuler couenantes promisses, conditions, and paymentes aforsayd on eyther partie to be truely wythout couen or fraude obserued, fulfylled and kept in maner and fourme as is aforesayd, eyther partie for hym and his executours byndeth hym selfe to the other in the summe of .iii. hundred pounndes sterlyng, wel & truely to be payd by these presentes. In wytnesse whereof parties aforesayde to these indentures interchangeably haue set to theyr seales Gyuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

An indenture for a prentyse.

Her

Hec indentura testatur quod G H. filius w.H.de com.D.husbandman posuit seipsum apprenticium E w.ciui & haberdasher L.ad artem suam qua vtitur eruiend.et secum more apprenticii sui comoratur, et deseruitur a festo omnium san.anno regni re.H.viii.&c.vsque ad finem et terminum.viii.annorum ex tunc proximo sequent.& plene complend.Durant.quo termino predictus Georgius prefat.E.tanquam magistro suo bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, precepta sua licita et honesta libenter vbique faciet, damnum eid.magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fieri sciet ad valorem.xii.d.per annum vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut statim dictum magistrum suum indepremuniet Bona dicti mag.sui non deuastabit, nec ea alicui illicite accomodabit, fornicationem in domibus dicti magistri sui, nec extra non committet, matrimonium non contrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia iota illicita non ludet. Tabernas non frequentabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis, durante dicto termino sine licentia dicti mag.sui non marchandisabit. A seruic.suo predict.non recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tanꝑ bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne segeret, et habebit per dictum terminum. Et predictus E.prefat.G. apprenticium suum

cum in arte sua qua vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari debito modo castigand. Inuenicend. omnia sibi necessaria, vt victum, vestitum, lincum, laneum, calc. et lectum sufficiens. per totum dictum terminum. Et ad istas conuentiones, omnes & singulas ex parte dicti apprent. bene & fideliter tenend. & perimplend. formabit supra, idem apprent. firmiter se obligat per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte huis indentu. sigil. sua alternatim apposuerunt Dat. tunc maiore ciuitatis London H. H. S. tunc vic, eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo, et anno supradictis.

An Indenture for a prentise in Englyshe.

THys Indenture wytnesseth that Thomas Smyth the sonne of Johan Smyth, of newe Sarum in the countie of Wylshyre marchaunt hathe put hym selfe apprentyse wyth Wyllyam Webbe of newe Sarum aforesayde in the countie of Wyllshyre, taylour & after the maner of apprentys with hym to dwell from the feaste of christ mas next comming, after the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of. vii. yeres, then next ensuyng, and fullyere be complete. By al which sayde terme,

the

the sayde Thomas apprentyce, to the sayde Wyllyam as hys mayster well & saythfullye shall serue, hys secretes shal kepe, his commaundementes lefful and honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of his sayde mayster nor without he shal committe, hurt vnto his sayd mayster he shall not do, nor consente to be done to the value of xiii.d. by the yere, or aboue, but he to his power shal let or anone his maister warne. Tauernes of customes he shall not haunt, but it be about his maysters businesse there to be done. At the dyse, cardes, or any other vnlefull games he shal nat playe. The goodes of his sayd mayster inordinatly he shall not waste, nor them to anye man lende wythoute his maysters licence, matrimony with ani woman within ꝑ said terme he shal not contracte, nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shal absente or prolonge him selfe, but as a true and saythfull seruaunte ought to behaue him selfe al well in worde as in dede. And the sayd Wyllyam vnto the sayde Thomas in ꝑ crafte the which he vseth after the best maner that he can or may, shall teach & enforme, or cause to be taught and enformed, as much as to the saide crafte belongeth, or in any wise appertaineth, and in due maner to

chastyce hym, kyndynge vnto his sayde seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynen, woollen hose, shoes, and al other thinges to hym necessary or belongyng to a prentyse of such craft, to be founde after the maner and custome of the citie of London. In wytnesse wherof ỳ parties aforesaid to these indentures, sonderly haue sette theyr seales. Gyuen ỳ. xxii. day of September. in ỳ. xxiii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the. viii. &c.

An indenture of mariage.

THys Indenture made betwyxte dame Anne of M. A. and R. M. &c. of the one partie, and E. F. Esquyer on the other partye: wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayd parties, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to say: the said E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth, that he by the sufferaunce of god, shall marye and take to wyfe Elisabeth E. wydowe doughter of the sayde dame Anne late the wyfe of M. E. and hys executrice, & the same Elisabeth espouse and wedde after the lawe of holye churche, before the feaste of saynt Michaell the archangel next commyng, yf ỳ same Elisabeth wyll therto agre. And in lykewyse the sayde

sayd dame Anne M. A. and R. M. couenaunten and graunten, & euery of them couenaunteth & graunteth, that ỹ same Elisabeth, by the sufferaunce of almigh ty God, shall mary & take to husbande the same E. F. and hym espouse in lawe of holy church before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel next coming, yf the sayde Elisabeth wyll therto agree. For whych mariage so had, done, & solempnised, the sayde E. couenaunteth, graunteth, & agreeth that he shal make or cause to be made, vnto the same dame Anne M. A. and R. M. &c. on thys syde the feaste of the natiuitie of oure Lorde next comyng, after the date hereof, as good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate, or estates of and in the manour of M. &c. wyth thappurtenaunces, in the countie of L. &c. & al other landes & tenementes rentes, & seruices wh thappurtenances, whyche the same E. F. or any other, to hys vse, hath, haue, or had, in M. afore sayde, be it by recouueries, fynes, feoffamentes, confirmacion, release, dede or dedes inrolled, wyth warrantie of the sayde E. F. & of Thomas F. or J. F. or otherwise, as shalbe best aduised by the learned counsayle of the sayde Dame Anne. M. A. &c. at the costes and charges of the sayde E. F. the same manour, landes, tenementes. &c. with the appur-

tenantes, clerely discharged of al estatutes, former bargaynes, sales, recognisaunces, & al other charges whatsoeuer they be. Excepte an annuitie of .xl.s. by yeare, graunted to E. D. esquier for terme of hys. And excepte also all suche landes as be in the ioynter of mary late wyfe of I. F. brother to the said E. F. and also except the rentes, and seruices to the lordes of the fee therof due, and accustomed.

And also the sayd E. shal further do & suffre to be done at all tymes, on thys syde the feaste of the Natiuitie of our Lord afore rehearsed, and al euery suche thynge and thynges that shall in lyke wyse be aduysed by the counsaile learned of the sayd dame Anne M. A. &c. and for to make the sayde dame Anne, and M. A &c. and theyr heyres, sure of the sayde manour, landes, tenementes and other the premyses wyth the appurtenaunces.

To haue and to holde the same manoure, and other the premisis with the appurtenaunces, to the same dame An. M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. and Elisabeth, and the heyres males of the bodye of the sayde George by the saide Elisabeth to be begotten without empechement of waste. And for defaute of suche yssue to chuse of

of the sayde E. F. and hys heyres, and to performe hys laste wyll.

And that after the sayd maryage, all persons sealed of the sayd manour, and other the premisses, shall stande and be sealed, therof to the vse before rehersed. And ouer thys the sayde E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth, that yf the saide manour and other the premisses, except before excepted be nat of the clere yerely value of. C. li. ouer all charges & expenses, that he the same E. at reasonable requeste of the sayde dame Anne M. &c. or any of them shal make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of & in other landes, and tenementes wythin the sayde countie, of as muche clere yerely value as the sayd manour and other the premisses, except before excepted, is vnder, and lacketh of the sayde yerely value of. C. li. to the sayde dame Anne M. C. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the sayde Elesabeth at her libertie and pleasure to marye one Elisabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the sayde M. E. to any persone that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shal fortune to be graunted and promysed for the maryinge of the sayde Elisabeth the doughter, at the lybertie and pleasure of the

forsayd Elisabeth the mother without contradiction, let or disturbance of the forsayd E.F. or any person by hys commaundemente, procuremente or assent. And that he the sayd E. shal nat receiue nor haue anye money or rewarde for the sayde mariage. Moreouer, the sayde E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth by these presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elisabeth the mother after the said mariage solemnised betwene her and the sayd E.F. to decease out of this worlde in the lyfe of the same Elisabeth her husbande, that then the forsayd Elisabeth shal gyue lycence, power and auctho-rite to the said Elisabeth afore her death to make a testament, conteining her last wyl, & the same testament, to gyue and dyspose at her pleasure, of the goodes & catalles of the sayd E. F. amountynge to the value of an. C. li. sterlynge. And that the sayd E.F. shal suffre such persons as the sayd Elisabeth shall name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E.F. shall gyue, delyuer, paye, and execute, to suche persons as the same Elisabeth shal bequeth and appoint, to haue any thynge of the sayd Edwardes goodes extendyng to ỹ sayd summe of C. li. And the said dame Anne

W.A.&c.wyllen and graunten by these presentes, that yf the sayde E.F. wel & truly do holde, obserue, performe and kepe al & singuler couenauntes grauntes, promisses, & agrementes afore rehersed on his parte woute deceyte &c. ẏ then an obligation of. CC.li.bearynge date.&c.wherin he standeth bounde to ẏ sayd dame Anne.&c.be clearelye voyd & of none effecte.&c.In wit.&c.

A formal indenture of a playne bargayne, whiche is a good president in al common sales of landes.

THis indenture.&c. made betwene A F.on the one partye, and R.T. of London Mercer, of the other partie, wytnesseth that the sayde A.hath clerelye bargayned, and solde, & by these presentes clerely bargaineth & selleth to the sayde R T.the manour of L.w the appurtenaunces, in the countie of Sus.and all landes, tenementes, rentes, reuertions, seruices, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, milles, parkes feldes, and fennes, with al and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, and all maner profytes, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysyng vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse hath haue

haue, or had, in the townes & parisshes of Belton bukley, Roydon &c. in ẏ countie of S. aforesayde. To haue & to hold the sayde manour, landes, tenementes and al other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces to the same R. his heires and assignes for euermore And also the sayde. A. hathe bargayned and solde to the sayde R T. all dedes, charters euydences, wrytynges, escriptes, and minimentes, whiche he or any other person or persons to his vse, hathe or haue concerning the premisses or any parte or percel of the same. And the sayd euydences, dedes, chart. &c. couenaunteth & graunteth to delyuer to the sayd R. his heyres or assignes on this syde the feast of all sayntes, nowe nexte commyng or after as he maye conueniently obtayne & get them &c. which manours, landes tenementes &c. the sayde A. couenaunteth, graunteth, & also warraunteth to be of ẏ clere yerely value of. CC. li. sterlyng ouer & aboue al charges & reprises and that he hathe lawefull power and auctoritie to bargayne & to sel the premisses, to the sayde R. and his heyres, as aforeis sayde. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth, and graunteth, by these presentes, that he before ẏ saide feast of all sayntes nowe nexte commynge shal make or cause for to be made to the said

R. hys

R. his heyres and assignes vnto suche persons & to theyr heyres as the same R. shal name and assigne a good, sure, sufficient and lawful estate, in fee simple, of & in the sayde manour, landes tenementes, and other the premysses and appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffament, recouery, release, confirmatyon, dede or dedes, enrolled with warrantie or warranties, or otherwyse as by the lerned counsayle of ꝑ sayde R. his heyres or assignes shalbe aduised at ꝑ costes & charges only in ꝑ lawe of ꝑ said A. his heires or assignes, discharged of al former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recognisaunce, annuites, fees, iointers dowers, leases, fynes, issues, amercementes, condempnations, iudgementes, executions, intrusions, & of all other encumbraunces & charges what soeuer they be excepte ꝑ rentes & seruices of ꝑ chefe lordes of ꝑ fee thereof from hence forth due & accustomed to be payd. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth & grauntth to discharge ꝑ sayde R. of al arrerages of rentes, growyng & beinge due before ꝑ date of these presentes. And ouer this ꝑ sayde A. couenaunteth, and grauntth ꝑ he & al other persons at any time seased to ꝑ vse of ꝑ said A. of & in ꝑ same manours &c. shal at al tymes

before

before the feast of Candelmas in ꝑ yere &c. suffre & cause to be done, & suffred all & euery such thinge & thinges as shal be deuised be ꝑ counsayle lerned of ꝑ same R. to warrantie of the same agaynst all men, & without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make the same manour, landes, tenementes. &c. sure to ꝑ sayde R. and his heyres, or suche other persons, & to theyr heyres, as the same R. shal name and appoynte therunto at the costes and charges in the law of the sayde A. & his heyres, and ꝑ the same R. & his heyres, or the sayd other persons & theyr heyres whom the sayde R. shall thereunto assigne after the sayde estate had, or made shal haue & enioy the same manour. &c. wout any lawful expulsion euiction or interruption of ꝑ said. A. or his heires or any person or persons by reason of anye tytle had or growen before ꝑ date of these presentes. For whyche bargayne, sale, couenauntes, graun tes & agrementes, on ꝑ behalfe of ꝑ said A. to be perfourmed, obserued, & done. The sayd R. hath wel & truely contented & payde in hande to ꝑ sayd A. before ꝑ date of these presentes. ℳ ℳ ℳ. lxiii, li. of lawful money of Englande in full contentacion & payment of & in ꝑ sayde bargayne and sale, and other the premisses, which sayd summe &c. the sayd A. know

A. knowledgeth hym selfe fully contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c. In wytnesse.&c.

And yf ꝑ money be nat payd in hande ye must expresse ꝑ dayes of payment of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reentre, or any other penalties accordynge to ꝑ couenauntes of the parties.

An indenture of partition of landes deuyded amonge systers.

THys Indenture made the tenth day.&c. betwene Ꝑ. M. citisin of London, and Anne his wyfe, one of the doughters and heyres of M.R. late of London, mercer, and one of the systers heyres of T. R. whyche was sone & heyre of ꝑ said. M R. whyche liued on the one party, & Jone Roys wyddowe syster of the sayde Anne, and another of the doughters and heires of the sayde M.R. and another of the systers and heyres of the sayde T. R. and Simon R. citisin & mercer of London M.M. draper and J.B. draper whyche were of late enfeffed by the sayde Jone of ꝑ moytie of a great tenement or messuage.&c. ser and lyinge togyther s in ꝑ paryssh of S.B. to the vse of the saide Jone and her heyres on ꝑ other part ye.

Yf it be betwene iii. systers it muste be tripartite or indented, accordynge to the nombre of the parties.

Wytnesseth

Wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condiscended, and agreed betwene the sayde parties for a partition betwene them, to be had & made of the enheritaunce of the sayd tenemente & other the premisses in the sayde paryshe, whych descended to the sayde A. & Jone in coparcenery, by & after the deathe, of the sayde W. R. aswell as doughters and heyres of the sayde W. R. as sisters and heyres of the abouenamed T. R. in maner and fourme ensuyng. Fyrste it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffes, graunten by these presentes that the sayde R. and Anne in the ryght of the same Anne shal haue for her part and purpoyt of the foresayd landes and tenementes. &c. iii. dwellynge tenementes of the yerely value of. iiii. li. In one of the which sayd tenementes Thomas D. barbour now dwelleth & inhabiteth conteynynge in it selfe. ix. fote, assyse, square. &c. And in the other tenement of the thre tenementes, dwellethe one M. A. wyddowe, and it conteyneth. &c. And the thyrde tenement in possession of A. R. &c. which sayd. iii. tenementes, wyth the yardes, kitchins, chambres &c. in as ample & large maner & fourme as ye said persons nowe in them dwellynge haue or occuppe, or they or anye other afore-

tyme

tyme haue had or occupyed. The sayde Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue & inioy, to her and to her heires, in ful recompence & allowaunce, of and for, her parte and purport that to her belongeth, or oughte to belonge, of all the sayde meses, landes, tenementes &c. by and after the decease of the forsayde Wyllyam and T. and tyther of them, as one of the doughters and heirs. &c. And it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffees ben contente, and pleased, to accept & take in full recompence and alowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde Jone, of all the meses, landes. &c. and other the premysses aboue rehersed, to the vse of the sayde Jone & of her heyres, one great tenemente lying by ỹ said. iii. tenementes conteining &c. with thappurtenaunces, as in ample & large maner as. T. C. gentylman now dwelleth in the same or any other. &c. And it is furthermore fullye agreed co uenaunted and graunted betwene the sayde partyes by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shall be leful to eyther of them to entre in to others parte, to them allotted, to do reparations & other behoues necessaries, vpon ỹ meses, landes, & tenementes to them seuerally allotted, & in amending, buil-

dyng or repayryng or otherwyse, of and vpon theyr owne partes of the said landes tenementes. &c. to them alotted & appoynted bythese presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaunted, & graunted betwene the sayde parties, that all annual rentes and seruyce due to ỳ lord or lordes of the fee. &c. shall be equallye borne betwene the sayde A. & Jone and theyr heires and assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement. &c. that is to say, eyther of them for theyr part, and portion afore allotted. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THys Indenture made ỳ. xxv. daye of. &c. betwene W. P. of London gentylman, on the one partye & T. H. of H. in the countye of H. on the other partye: wytnesseth that the sayde T. beynge possessed of a cupe wyth a couer of syluer parcell gylte, wayinge. xxii. ounces, and an halfe a quarteron of Troye weyght. Item a playne pece of syluer parcel gylte wyth a sterr on the botome, wayinge. xii. ounces, thre quarters of the same weyght, and two great goblets. &c. hath bargayned, solde, & deliuered all the sayd plate of

of golde smythes worke, the daye and yere aboue reherſed, within the citie of London in playne and open market, to the ſayd M. P. for the ſumme of fyftye pounde ſterlynge, wherof the ſayde T. knowlegeth him ſelfe fully contented and payd by theſe preſentes. Neuertheleſſe, the ſayde M. wylleth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that yf the ſayd Thomas well and truly content & paye or cauſe to be contented & payde, vnto ỳ ſayde M. his executours or aſſignes, within the ſayd citie of London fyftye pounde ſterlynge, in the feaſt of Chriſtmaſſe next commyng, after the date of theſe preſentes, without any further delay, that then the ſayde Mylliam ſhall delyuer, or cauſe to be delyuered to the ſayde T. his executours, or aſſignes, ſo makyng, payment of the forſayd fyftye pounde, al the ſayd plate of goldeſmythes worke, and euery part and parcell of the ſame the ſale and bargayne aforeſayd notwithſtandynge. And yf defaute be made of or in paymente of the ſayde fyftye pounde in parte or in all at ỳ day and place afore mencioned, that then ỳ ſayde Thomas wylleth and graunteth and him and his executours byndeth, by theſe preſentes, for to warraunt all the ſayde plate and the ſale and bargayne of the ſame, to the ſayde Mylly

am, his executours & assignes agayns all persons for euermore. In wytnesse wherof .&c.

Thus much is sufficient for the trade of makyng indentures.

Awarde

Vnto all true Chrysten people to whom this present awarde shall come, or it shal rede, se, or heare J. P. grocer, and J. A. pulter, citesins of London. Senden gretynge in our Lorde god euerlastynge: where as diuers variaunces, contrauersies, and debates heretofore haue bene had, mooued and dependyng betwene Raufe M. citesin & grocer of London on that one partie: and J L. citisin and fyshmonger of London on that other partie, for sesyng and pacifienge whereof eyther of the same parties hath compromitted & bonden them selues to other by obligacion in the summe of. xx. li. sterl. with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iudgement of vs ỹ sayde J. P. & J. A. of theyr comon assentes indifferently, electe and chosen. So alwayes that ouer sayd awarde ordinaunce, and iugement of and vpon the premisses were made & gyuen vp in wrytyng on thys syde the

feast

feast of al sayntes next commyng, after the date hereof, as by the same obligations therof made, bearyng date the daye & more playnly it doth appere, wherupon now we the said arbitratours affirm the maner of variaunce by vs suspectly knowen apperceyued, & wt good & due deliberation therupon had and taken we haue made and gyuen vp our awarde in ꝑ behalfe, in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to saye, Fyrst & principally we the sayde arbitratours do awarde, ordayne, and iudge by this oure present awarde, that eyther of ꝑ same parties at thensealyng of this present awarde, shal inseale, & for they dede delyuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull acquitaunce general, of al and al maner of actions, as wel, reall, as personall, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accomptes demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene ꝑ sayde parties, at any tyme before ꝑ date hereof, they haue ben had, moued or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyne & iudge, by thys our present awarde, ꝑ the sayd Raufe shal paye, or cause to be paied to the sayd I. Lyuet, to his executours, or assignes. iiii. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye, at thensealynge of thys oure presente

awarde twentye shyllynges sterlynge and in the feast of Easter next comynge after the date hereof. xl.s. in ful contentation and payment of the sayde. xiii.li. And that vpon the payment therof, the same parties to continue and be louers and frendes, as they were before ỹ date hereof. In wytnesse.

Obligations.

The fourme of makynge al kynde of obligations.

Ouerint vniuersi per presentes me M. G. de R. in comi. S. gentleman teneri et firmiter obligari M. in. c. lib. sterling. soluend. eidem M. aut suo certo atturnat. vel execut. suis, in festo s. Michaelis archangeli proxi. futur. post dat. presentium, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter facien. obligo me heredes et exec. meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas dat. tertio die Octobr. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo tertio.

An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

Ouerint

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W.M. de L. in Comitatu L. yoman, et T.R. de R. in comitatu predict. Tayler, teneri et firmiter obligari S. J. et L.R. gentlemen, in xii. li. sterl. soluend. eisdem S. J. et L.R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum cert. atturnat. heredibus vel executoribus suis, in festo omnium sanctorum pror. post dat. presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter, faciend. obligamus nos, et vtrumque nostrum per se, pro toto et in solid. heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. &c.

Where .ii. are bounde to one.

NOuerint nos. &c. Antho. B. L. D. E. F. milites, teneri. &c. B. H. gentyleman in. cx. li. sterlin. soluendis, eidem. B. H. aut suo certo atturnato vel exec. suis in festo omnium sanctorum pror. futur. post dat. present. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid. hered. et executores nostros per presentes. Sigillis nostris sigilat. &c.

An obligation where two owners of a shyppe are bound to two marchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Joh. Barnes, & Robertum T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, siue proprietaris cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. The Joh. of Hul teneri et firmiter obligari M. L. et J. L. mercatoribus ville Calic. in. xl. li. sterlingo. soluen. eisdem M. &c. J. L. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo atturnat. heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Pasche prox. futu. post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solid. ac nauem predictam cum toto apparatu eiusdem hered. et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vltra mare, quam citra vbicunq; fuerint inuenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

And ye shal vnderstande that in obligations wyth condicions it is commonly accustomed to set no day of payment of the forfait for then it shalbe due at al tymes when it is requyred, yf so be the condicion be nat kept.

An obligacion wherin thre are bounde to the kynge and other.

NOuerint. &c. nos A. B. L. &c. mercatores de Venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro, domino Henrico

col-

ret.dei gratia Anglie, Francie, & Hiber nie.&c.ac T.B.et H.L.collectoribus cu ſtom.et ſubſidi. eiuſdem domini Regis in portu Colceſtrie in.xx.li.ſterling.ſolu end.eiſdem domino regi & cuſtom. aut eorum vni vel eorum certo attornato, ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fi deliter facien.obligamus nos & vtrumq; noſtrum per ſe pro toto, & in ſoli.hered. et executores noſtros per preſentes.&c.

An obligation of dyuers dayes of payment with expreſſyng of a forfayte yf defaute be made.

NOuerint.&c.nos A.B.L.D.&c.teneri &c.B.H,&c.in.cc.li. ſterling.ſoluen. eidem B.&c. in forma ſubſcripta, videli cet in feſto Annunciationis beate marie virginis pror.futu.v.li.in feſto Paſche tunc pror.ſequent.v.li.in feſto natiuita tis ſ.Johannis baptiſte tunc pror.futu. v.li.et ſic de feſto ad feſt.&c.videlicet in feſtis predictis.v.li.quouſq; dict.cc. li. plenarie ſic perſoluantur, ad quas quidem ſolutionis et quamliber eorum pre mittit.bene et fideliter faciend. obliga mus nos et quemlibet noſtrum &c. Et ſi contingat nos prefat.A.B.L.D. & cete. deficere in aliqua ſolutione ſolutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, tunc volumus et

concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum, per se pro toto et in solid. per presentes firmiter obligari prefat. B. in predictis. CC. li. sterling. soluendis eidem B. aut suo certo atturnato execut. aut assign. suis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigil. nostra. &c.

A sure obligation in case where the debter is mistrusted, for fleynge into sanctuarye or beyonde the see, to suffre to be vsed, or suche lyke causes, with expressyng of restitution of al costes, & charges, of the sute. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, ego A. B. non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria et spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam sublice confiteor me teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari D. E. in. l. li. sterl. soluend. et restituend. eidem D. E. aut suo certo atturn. procurato. nuntio hered. vel exec. suis, aut latori presentium in festo Paasche prox. futur. sine dilatione vlteriori. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideli. faciend. et perimplend. in forma predicta, obligo me, hered. et execu. meos ac omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia presentia et futu. tamen vltra mare & citra

in qua-

quecunq; loco vel iurisdictione inuent: fuerint capiend.et distringend. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione pre dict.vltra festum siue terminum supert as limitat.tunc quecunq; dampna sumptus et interesse dictus E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus.&c. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A. B.teneor et firmiter obligor per presentes soluere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debito principali statutis,priuilegiis,ac consuetud.quibuscunq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis,ville,patrie vel loci ad hoc contrariis non obstantibus. Reuoco etiam et renuntio omnes protectiones, defenciones, sanctuaria, franchelias, libertates,subuentiones et priuilegia quecunq; per que ego possum in hac parte tueri,aut cautelas seu dolum ministrare in damnum et pre iudicium predicti E.creditoris mei de premissis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

After thys maner maye ye make all obligacions.

¶ Conditions of dyuers sortes.

For as muche as there be dyuerse fourmes of endorsementes called commonlye condycyons, some in latyne, some in Englyshe, accordyng

cordynge to the ſondrye pleaſures of the wryters, leſt I ſhulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it moſte conuenient to ſet onely them that be commonly vſed in Englyſh, yf any be diſpoſed to traduce them into Latyn, he may do it eaſelye after ꝑ examples that here vnder folowe.

A condicion for performinge of awarde in a matter of landes

THe condicyon of thys oblygatyon is ſuche, that yf the wythin bounden H. I. and I. M. do ſtande to, obeye, perfourme, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitermente ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of G. M. gentleman. &c. and D. M. ſergeaunte at the lawe, arbitratours indifferently named elect and choſen, as well on ꝑ parte of the within named R. as on the parte of the ſayd H. I. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, aſwell of and vpon the ryght, tytle, intereſt, vſe and poſſeſſion of a gardeyn, lying. &c. as of, and vpon all actions, treſpalles, quarelles, ſutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other greſes and inconueniences, had, moued ſtyred, or depending betwene the ſayd partyes concernyng the ſame gardeyn. And alſo yf the ſayde H. I. before the feaſte of eaſter nexte commynge. &c.

thewe vnto the sayde arbitratours, all suche writynges as they haue in theyr possession concerning theyr right, tytle vse, interest, or possession of the forsaid gardayn, in suche wyse, that the sayde arbitratours be nat delayed to gyue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of syght of the euydence of theyr partye. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule, and iudgement of the forsayd arbitratours the sayde R. J. and. J. M. do on theyr partie, wel and truly perfourme and kepe. So that the same awarde, arbitrement. &c. of & vpon the premisses, be made and yelden vp in wrytynge on this syde ỹ feast of Easter next comyng, within lympted. That then this present obligation to be voyde and of none effect: or els to remayne in his full power, streugth, & vertue.

A condicion to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place

The condicion of this obligatiou is such, that yf the within bounden J. S. wel & truly delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named J. M. his executours or assigne at the dwellynge place of the same Johan M.

ser

set & beinge in the towne of Holne .xx. quarters of wheate, whyte and redde, swete, cleane, drye & marchaundable by the best, on this side the feast of al sayntes within wrytten, þ then this obligacion to be voyde, & of no value, or elles to abyde in his ful strength vertue & effect

A condicion to mayntayne the possession in a sale of landes.

THe condicion of this obligacion. that yf the within named A. may well and peaceably haue, holde, enioye, and possesse, from þ date of these presentes, to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes, tenementes &c. with all the appurtenaunces, set lying and being .&c. whiche late were the landes of the within bounden B. & whiche the sayde A. lately had to hym, and to his heyres and assignes, of the gyfte & graunt of the sayde B. as by a certayne dede by the same B. to the foresayde A. therof made, and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscrybed with hys owne hande more openly doth appere, wythout any molestation, interruption election, expulcion, or recouerye of the same, or any parcell therof by the sayde B. hys

R.his heyres or assignes, or by anye other person, by reason of anye ryght or tytle, to him or them before the date within mentioned, had growynge, or accreasynge, that then this present obligation.&c.or els.&c.

An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicion.&c.that yf the within named A.haue. holde, & peace ablye possesse to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer al those v. messuages w̄ thappurtenaunces, which sometyme were the wythin bounden. W.H.wythout any defference, let interruption, eiection, expulsion, impleadynge, molestynge, vexation or grefe eyther by the sayde C.or his heyres, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauyng or pretendynge any maner, ryght, tytle, vse, clayme or interest of & in the said.v.messuages, or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this present obligation.&c.

A condicion for the warrantie of woad or any lyke thyng.

The condicion of.&c.that where ẏ wythin bounden F.hath bargayned solde, & delyuered to ẏ within named

named R. an hundred bales of Tholouse woad, of the markes of. iiii. knotte euery bale, and hath promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery sette of the same woad shall make when it is sette and proued. iiii. li. sterlynge: yf it be so that euery sette of the same woad when it is sette and proued make ȳ sayd warrauntie of. iiii. li. sterlinge, that then thys present obligation shalbe voyde & holde for nought. And if any sette of the forsayd woad, rekenynge. iii. c. for a sett, make nat when it is sette and proued, the sayd warrauntie of. iiii. li. sterlyng. And then, yf the forsayde F. from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowlege thereof to hym made and gyuen by the forsayd R. or by hys assignes, well and truely deliuer or do to be delyuered vnto the sayde R. or to his certaine atturney, or to hys executours, at the brydge fote in the cyte of London, as much Tholouse woad of the goodnes, and warrauntie aforesayd, after. xvi. s. sterlyng for euery hundred weyght therof, as shall lacke in any sette of the forsayde warrauntie of iiii. li. sterlynge, that then also this obligation be voyde. &c.

A condition vpon an indenture of apprentyshyppe.

The condicion of this obligation is ſuche, that where A. B. the ſonne of the wythin bounde C. D. by his certayne indenture, whoſe date is the x. day. &c. hath put hym ſelfe apprẽtyſe to the within namen A. M. to lerne in the craſte or myſtery of payntynge, and to dwel with him &c. from the ſayde date, to the ende and terme of. viii. yeres thẽ next enſuynge, & fullye to be complete and ended, as in the ſayde Indenture therof made, more openly dothe appere y the ſayd A. well and truely ſerue the ſayd E. M. hys mayſter in ỹ maner of apprentyſe, from the daye of the date wythin wrytten, to the ende and terme of the ſayde. viii. yeares, accordynge to the tenour, purporte, and effecte of the ſayde Indenture, in all pointes and artycles. &c. that then. &c.

A condition where a man hathe bought an others ryght, and hathe a letter of atturney, to ſue for the ſame, byndynge the ſeller, that he ſhall nat gyue any quitaunce to the partie in daunger of the byer &c.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where as the with in bounden A B. made and ordeyned the within named C. D. hys especyall good and lawefull attourney, to are leuye. &c. to the vse, profyte and cõmoditie of the sayde C D. of one E. F. citizin of London grocer. xx. li. sterlynge in which the sayd E F. by this obligation therof made, standeth bounde to ỳ sayd A B as in a certayne letter of atturney by the sayd A. to the abouenamed C D. therof gyuen, more euidentlye appeareth. If the sayde C B. from the date of this presente obligation, do nat call agayne, reuoke, or disanull the forsayde letter of atturney, nor any maner sale, plee, or action by the forsayde C D. in the name of the fore rehersed A. agaynste the aboue wrytten E F. or hys executours in any courte hereafter to be cõmenced or dependyng, nor by any other meanes withstande, let, or interrupt the tytle of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F. nor to hys executours any maner quitaunce, dyscharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

A condicion for to kepe the peace, and to be of good abearynge.

The

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that if the within bounden Simon and Elisabeth hys wyfe, do kepe ỹ peace agaynste all the kynges liege people, & especially agaynst Adam & Clemẽt &c. and beare him selfe honestly and dulye, bothe in hys wordes & dedes, agaynste the sayde A. B. &c. nor disclaundre them or any of them, of or vpon any suche matters touchynge the death of J. M. or the sute about the tryall of the same, wherin the sayde A. B. &c. are by the kynges lawes ecclesiastycall and temporall clerely declared innocent, that then. &c.

A condicion to warraunt the sale of a shyppe.

The condicion of thys obligation is such, that where the within bounden A B. solde vnto the within named C. D. a certayne shyppe called the Mayre of Calice, and all maner of battell instrumentes, furnimentes and appatell of the same shyppe wyth the appurtenaũces, for a certayne sũme of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made, playnlye dothe appeare. If the sayde C. D. well and peasybly maye haue, holde, enioye and possesse, to him, his heyres and assignes all the sayde shyppe, battell instrumentes,

furnimentes, apparel and appurtenaū-ces afore sayde, wythout contradiction let, or disturbaūce of any person or persons, by reasō of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made accordyng to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. ꝛc.

A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certayne daye

THe condycion. ꝛc. that yf the wythin bounden J. C. before the feaste of M. nexte commynge after the date hereof, cause Wyllyam C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by hys wrytynge obligatorye sufficiēt in the lawe and with hys seale insealed vnto the within named T. in. x. pounde sterlyng to be payde the. x. daye of Auguste. ꝛc. and also before the sayde feaste, cause the sayd W. to delyuer the same oblygation clerely for his dede and dutye in the towne of B. vnto J. K. of. H. clothyer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then thys present obligation. ꝛc.

A condicion to delyuer oyles by a daye fyxed.

The

The condicion of thys obligatyon is suche, that yf the wythin bounden J. at any tyme before the feast of saynt Michaell the archangell nexte commynge after the date within wrytten, delyuer or cause to be delyuered in the cytie of Londō to W.R. win named or to his certayne atturney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of Tiuyle, good, swete, and marchandable ful and well boūde accordynglye: that thē thys present oblygation. &c.

A condicion to make estate to another, by a certayne day.

The condicion of thys obligatyon is suche, that yf the within bounden A. before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge, make vnto the wythin named R. and to suche other persons as the sayd R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue and to holde, to them, theyr heyres and assignes, a good, sure sufficient and lawefull estate, of and in all those landes, tenementes. &c. by dedes and euidences sufficiēt in the lawe, or by fyne or recouery, yf nede shall requyre, or by any other sure, and lawful meanes as shallbe aduysed by the lerned counsayle of the sayd R. his heyres and assignes, that then. &c.

A condicion to saue a man harmelesse, that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

THe condition of thys obligation is suche, that where the wythin named A.B.C.D. at the speciall instaunce, petition and request of the wythin bounde E.F. and for hys dette by a certayne obligacion of recognisaunce made before M.M. recorder of the cytie of Lon. & J.K. knyght Alderman of Lond. the tenth daye. &c. stande bounde vnto the chambre of London, in the summe of. xx. li. sterlyng by waye of a recognisaunce, as in the same obligation playnlyer appeareth. If the sayd E.F. hys heyres executours and assignes, paye vnto the sayde chamberer all the foresayd sūme of. xx. li. and also saue and kepe harmelesse the abouenamed A.B. &c. from all maner indempnities, costes, and charges, of, for, & concernynge the sayd obligation of recognisaunce, and all other thynges concernynge the same, that then this. &c.

A condition to paye a rent accordynge to an Indenture of a lease.

THe condition of. &c. That where the wythin bounde A.B. hath latelye taken in ferme for terme of vi. yea-

yi.yeres of the wythin named C.D. one tenemēt, set & lying in the towne of W. &c. for ỹ rent of. xl. s. yerely to be payde as in a payre of indētures therof made whose date is. &c. playnelyer appereth If the sayde A.B. and hys exectours well and truly pay or cause to be payde to the sayde C.D. his heyres and assygnes, the forsayde yerely rent of. xl. s. at the dayes and termes accustomed, according to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture. &c. that then. &c.

A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale, to make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where the wythin bounden J.S. the day of the date wythin wrytten, for the summe of. xx. li. sterlynge, bargayned, solde and delyuered to the wythin named. T.P. dyuers goodes, plate, and iewels, in a certayne Indenture comprehended, bearynge date. &c. vnder a condicion in the same Indenture specified. If the sayde J.S. make defaulte of payment in the sayde Indenture mencioned and comprysed. And then if al the forsayde goodes plate & iewels indifferētly prayſed, be founde of lesse value then. xx. mar-

kes sterlynge of readye moneye, so the sayde I S. immediatlye paye or cause to be payde to ꝑ aboue named Thomas his heyr̄ or assignes .&c. as muche good and lawfull moneye or other ware, as shall amounte to the summe of all that shal be lackyng of the sayd twenty poũdes in the goodes, plate, and iewelles afore reherſed, that then this obligation be of no value .&c.

A condicion in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indẽture made betwene the parties.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden M R. &c. or hys heyres at theyr owne proper costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date wtin wrytten, make or cause to be made vnto A L. &c. a good, sure, sufficiẽt & lawful estate in the lawe, of and in al and singuler those landes, tenemẽt. &c. with thappurtenaunces, in the cytie of Lõdon, of the yerely value of. xl. li. sterlynge, ouer and aboue all charges and reprises. To haue and to holde, all the sayde landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces. vnto the sayd A L. &c. for

for terme of lyfe, of M B. to the vſe of the ſame M. B. and to her aſſignes, for terme of her lyfe, the whiche M. by the grace of God, ſhall marye and take to huſbande the ſayde W R. And alſo yf the ſayde W R. after the ſayde eſtate, of and in the landes and tenementes afore reherſed, do ſuffer and cauſe to be done, all and euery thynge and thinges as ſhall be aduyſed by the lerned counſayle of the ſayde A. B. C. D. &c. theyr heyres and executours, to make the for ſayde ſtate ſure, to the aboue named A. B. to the vſe of the ſame M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouery fynes, feoffamentes, releaſe, cõfyrmacion, and dedes enrolled w warrantie, or without warrantie or any of them, that then. &c.

A condicion to performe a payre of Indentures,

THe condicion. &c. that yf the with in bounden J. W. well and truly obſerue, fulfyll and make all and ſinguler grauntes, promyſes and agrementes, on the partye of the ſayd J. W and A. his wyfe, to be obſerued & kept, contayned, declared and ſpecified in a payre of Indentures, bearynge date the .x. daye. &c. betwene the ſayde J W.

of the one partie, and the withinnamed R S. on the other parte thereof, made, sealed, & deliuered, that then &c.

A condicion to saue a man harmlesse, being suretie for another in a simple obligation.

THe condicion of thys oblygatyon &c. that yf the wythin bounden J. C. frō henceforth do saue and kepe harmeles from all indempnities, losses actions troubles and vexations, the wythinnamed W. J. hys heyres and executours, agaynste. T. L. R. F. &c. & euery of them theyr heyres. &c. of and for certaine wrytynge obligatorye of the summe of. xl. li. wherein the sayde W. J. standeth bounde as suretye for the sayde J. C. to gyther wyth M. N. of D. draper, ioyntly and seuerally, as by the same obligation plainelyer appeareth, that then. &c.

A condicion of the peace, or the good abearynge.

THe condicion &c. yf the within bounden S. T. personally appeare in ỹ custody of ỹ baylye within written or of hys deputie, before the Justyces of our souerayngne lorde the kynge, &c. the monday next after the natiuitie of

of Saynt Johan the Baptiste. &c. at the towne. &c. to kynde there before the sayd iustyces, good, and sufficient suerties of the peace, and to haue and to beare hym selfe wel & peaceably agaynst our sayde soueraigne lorde and all hys lyege people, and specyally agaynst A. B. and in the meane tyme kepe the peace of oure sayde soueraygne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles the wythin named bayly. &c. for and concernyng the premysses or any parte of them that then. &c.

A condition to be true prysoner.

The cõdition. &c. that yf J. H. marchaunt of Lucas, whyche nowe is in the kynges prison vnder the kepynge of the shyryffe wythin wrytten as well by reason of a wryte of oure soueraigne lorde the kynge of the statute of the staple concernynge the summe of C.li. sterlyng as also for certayne other actions, causes, and sutes, on the behalfe of R. S. &c. moued and cõmenced, be from henceforth true and faythfull prysoner, taryinge and remaynyng with the sayde shyryffe and hys deputies tyll the same J. B. be fully at an ende, discharged and acquited of the sayde actions, and then contente and paye to the sayde

sayde shyryffe.&c.al and singuler costes charges,fees,and other dutyes in suche cases heretofore accustomed to be paide that then.&c.

A condition for the sealynge of acquitaunce or release of landes.&c.

THe cõdicion of this oblygation is suche,that yf the wythin bounde A.B.do cause J.M.sergeaunt at the lawe and E. hys wyfe before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde A.By theyr sufficient dede in the lawe,to release,remitte,and quite clayme to the within named .C. D. &c. and theyr heyres,all theyr right,tytle,dower,and interest whyche the sayde J. M.and E.hys wyfe, or eyther of them haue had,or may haue,of and in al such landes,tenementes.&c.that then.&c.

Here after foloweth the maner of makyng of acquytaunces in latyn and in Englyshe.

Acquytaunce of a parcel of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes A.B.&c. recipisse et habuisse de W. J.&c.xx.li.sterlingorũ pro festo omniũ sanctorũ

sãctorũ anno domini &c. in partem solu tionis.xx.li.sterling.in quibus idẽ W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cũ cõditione in dorso eiusdem cõscript.super eod.confect mihi prefato A. tenetur et obligatur. De quibus quidẽ.xx.solid.in partẽ solutionis maioris sum . in eadem conditione specificat.fateor me bene et fideliter esse solut dictumq; W. hered. et executores suos inde esse quiet, per presentes. In cuius rei testimoniũ , sigillũ meũ presentibus apposui, dat.&c.

The fourme of the same in Englysh

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes. That I.A. B.&c. haue receyued , and had the daye of makynge of these presentes of W.I.&c.xx.s.sterlynge, for the feast of all Sayntes laste before the date within wrytten in parte of payment of.xx.li.sterlinge, in which the sayd W.by his wrytyng oblygatory with a condicion in the backe therof standeth , holde and bounden to me the sayd.A.B.for the payment of the same. Of whiche.xx.s.in part of payment of the more summe in the sayde condicion mensioned, I confesse my selfe well and truely content and payde, and the sayde W.his heyres and executours clerelye acquyted & discharged thereof for euer In wytnesse.&c.

Acquytaunce

Acquitaunce of annuitie.

Querint. &c. me J. R. &c. recepisse. &c. de H. R. per manus J. D. firmarij manerij sui de R. x. li. in partem solutionis cuiusdaz annuitatis xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concess. percipiend. annuat ad terminos duos, vidlz ad festum M. et M equis portionibus, de quibus. x. li. fateor me content & solut et ipsū inde hered. et executores suos imperpetuū esse quietū per presentes. &c. Jn cuius rei. &c.

Acquitaunce for the tenthes and subsidye payde to the collectours.

Presens scriptum testatur quod ego magist. Henricus Holkyns decimarum et subsid. domini nostri regis super omnes personas ecclesiasticas in et per totuz dioces̄im M. percipiend. collectoz et receptoz generalis, sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fulcitus, et legitime cōsuetus recepi de mag. B. Mills rectore de bridel pro decimis et subsid. eiusdem ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nr̄o Regi, pro ān̄o do. millesimo quingen̄. &c. ad festū natalis do. vltimo preterit̄ bitis. xviii. s. et. xvi. s. ii. d. de quibus quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti do.

ti domini Regis solut. et ipsū & ecclesiā suā predict penitibus liberā et qui etiam per presentes manu mea subscripta. dat &c. Anno regni regis Henrici. &c.

A general qntauunce.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me T H. remisisse, relaxassee: oīmodo pro me, hered. et executoribus meis imperpētuum quiet. clamasse R. M. de Nomnes et omnimodas actiones tā reales quā personales sect querelas, et debita, executiones, trāgressiones, et demaūd. quas vel que vnquā habui, habeo seu in futur quouismodo habere potero versus predicti R. ratione aut causa quacūq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem confectionis presentium. In cuius rei. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I T H. haue remysed, release, and for my myne heyres, and executours perpetually quite claymed to R M. of Nal and al maner of accions, as well real as personal, sutes, quarels, dettes, executions trespasses, and demaundes, whiche I the sayde T. myne heyres & executours haue had or myght, or ought to haue agaynste

gaynst the same R. by any maner of cause or colour, from the begynnynge of the worlde, tyl the daye of the date of these presentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

Acquitaunce made by a vicare or a parson, to the proctours of his vicarage or parsonage.

NOueriut vniuersi. &c. me A. B. vicarium ecclesie parochialis de S. recepisse et audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotum finalem et totalem M. P. procuratoris vicarie mee predicte de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solutionibus, et liberationibus predicti vicarie mee spectant de toto tempore quo dictus M. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Itaq computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis ipsum M. et executores suos de quocunq alteriori compoto ratione premissorū mihi reddend. vsq in diē dat presentium acquieto libero et exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillat. &c.

A fourme of the same in Englysshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that J. A. B. vycare of the paryssche churche of S. in the countie of P. haue receyued and herde the day of makynge of these presentes, the hole, ful, and fynall accompt of M. P. my

P. my proctoure of the sayde vicarage, of and for al, and al maner receites, issues, paymentes, and delyueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse perteynyng, for al the tyme and space that the forsayde W P. hath bene my proctour there. So ẏ all thinges accomted that oughte to be counted, and all thynges allowed that oughte to be alowed. I do release, acquyte and discharge the foresayde W. P. his heyres and executours, of all maner further rekenynges concernyng the premisses, or any parcel of the same, from the begynnyng of the worldte, il the day of the date herof. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

Letters of manumission for a bondeman, in latyne and English.

VNiuersis & singulis christifidelibus presentes litte. inspecturis T. R. miles. domi. S. & M. comitissa R. vxor eius salutem in domi. sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias dict. J. B. natiuus noster, fili. R. B. ali. dicti R. B. natiui nost. spectant. siue append. manerio nostro de P. in com. C. in villena. procreatus fuerit, est et hac pro tali et vt talis comuniter dict, tentus, habit. et reputatus palam publice & priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris et legittimis nos & animos nost. in ea parte

mouētibus pro nobis et hered. nr̄is imperpetuū manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii exonerasse, prout per presentes nr̄as lr̄as patētes manumittimus, liberamus, et exoneramus predict̄ J. B. cū tota sequela sua procreata et procreand. bonis et catellis terris et tenemētis suis perquisitis siue imposterū perquirēdis quibuscunq̄. Sciatis etiā nos prefat̄ T. et M. &c. Remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus et executor̄ nr̄is imperpetuū quietū clamasse sicut per presentes nr̄as lr̄as relaxamus, remittimus & quiet̄ clamamus eidē J. B. alias dicto J. B. et heredibus suis et toti sequele, siue oēs et oīmodas actiones reales, & personales, sectas, querelas, seruic. calūpnia. transgres. debita, et demaund. quecunq̄ quas versus eundē J. B. alias dictum J. B. vel aliquos heredū seu sequelarū suarū aut eorum aliquū habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere poterimus aut heredes nr̄i habere poterūt in futurū ratione seruitutis et villenagii predict̄ vel aliqua quacunq̄ de causa ab origine mundi in diem confectionis presentiū. Ita videlicet ꝙ nos predict̄ T dominus S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu noīe nostro aut alterius nostrū, aliquam actionem

tionem, ius, titulum, clameu, interesse seu demaundam villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini Regis seu aliquo modo quocumq; versus dict. J B. aliter dictum J. B. aut sequelam suam procreat. seu procreand. bona aut catalla, terras. aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirend. de certo exigere, clamare, seu vīdicare poterimus, poterit, aut vnquam poterint in futurum, sed totaliter simus imperpetuū exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero predicti T. S. et M. et heredes nostri prefat. J. B. alias dict. J. B. cum tota sequela sua procreat. seu procreand. liberos erga gentem omnem warrantisabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

The fourme of the same letter of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people that shall se thys presente wrytynge T. S. knyght. Lorde S. and M. Countesse of R. hys wyfe, sendeth gretynge in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Where as J B. otherwyse called J. B. oure bondeman or vyllayne, the sonne of R. B. otherwyse called R. B. our bondmā or vyllayne belongyng and appendant to our manour of P. in the countie of C

was and is borne in pure villinage, & for and as a bondeman or villayne was & is commonly called, taken, had, accompted, and reputed priuyly, and apertly. Knowe ye, that we the sayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawful considerations, mouynge our myndes, haue for vs and our heyres manumitted, and from ȳ pocke of seruitude and villinage, delyuered, and discharged, as we nowe by these our letters patentes, manumitte, delyuer, and discharge for euer ȳ sayde J. B. otherwyse called J B. with all his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, and all and singuler goodes, cattelles, landes, and tenementes, and other perquisities, whiche the sayde J B. otherwise called J B. nowe hath or at any tyme shall haue or get hereafter. And ye shall understande also, that we the forsayd T. S. M. haue remised, released, and for vs, and oure heyres for euer, quite claimed, as we now by these presentes do remitte, release, and quite claime to the same J B. otherwyse called J B. and all his heyres sequele and progenitie gotten or to be goten. &c. all and al maner actions, real, and personal, sutes, quarels, seruices, trespasses, dettes, & demaundes what so euer they be, which we the sayde T M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or hereafter may or

shall

shall haue in any maner wyse agaynste the sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenity by reason of the bylenage or seruitude aforsayd, or by any other cause, pretence or colour from the begynnynge of the worlde, vntyl ꝑ daye of makynge of these presentes. So that neyther we the sayd T. M. &c. or any of vs nor our heyres, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shal or may from henceforth haue, exacte, sue, clayme, or chalenge anye maner right, title, action, intrest, or demande of villenage or bondage, against ꝑ sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or his heyres, sequele, or progenitie, goodes, cattalles, landes, tenementes &c. or any of them by wyrt of our souereaigne Lorde ꝑ kynge, or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded & auoided for euer by these presentes. And we the sayd T. S. M. & our heyres the sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. wyth all hys sequele, & progenity gotten or to be gotten agaynst all people, shall warraunt free for euer. In wytnesse &c.

An other fourme of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people to whome thys presente commeth, Anthony Erle, Rychard Lorde S. and of R. sendeth gretynge in oure Lorde

God euerlastynge. Be it knowen vnto all people, that where as we by the informacion of certayne persounes, haue made tytle, and clayme, to one J. T. of Lynne, in the Countie of Norfolk. and to one W. T. brother of the same J. T. of S. in the Countie of K. and all theyr issues of theyr bodyes commynge to be villaynes and bonde vnto vs, as appendaunte to our manour of J. in the countie aforesayde. And for as muche as we fynd neither proffe nor sufficient groūd whereby we may vnderstande that the sayde J. and W. or anye of theyr issue shulde be villaynes or bounde to vs but by euident proffe in sundry wyse brought & shewed to vs, we rather vnderstande ꝑ contrarye to be true. Therfore we beynge desyrous to set al doubtfull matters apparte and wyllynge also the sayd Joh. and Wyllyam to be no further greued and molested wrongefully wythout sufficient cause and that they may frombhencefoorth lyue in surertye of the same, haue remysed, released. &c. vt supra.

Here foloweth the makynge of dyuers letters of attorneys.

A generall letter of atturney. to recouer dettes

Nouerint

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me Tho.L.de W.Com.gentylman fecisse, constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo Joh.N.meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarum mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa personis quibuscunq;, infra vniuersū regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum, et per presentes concedendum predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis que rendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, cō dempnari faciendi, et extra prisonam liberandi, debit predict recuperandi, et recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietandi, seu aliis exoneraciones nomine meo cōponendi, sigillandi, et deliberandi, et atturnat alium vnum vel plures sub se cōstituend. et reuocand. nec non et omnia alia et singula, que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint et oportuna vice et nomine meo faciend. exequend. exercend. expediend. et finiend. adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possem siue deberem si in premissis personaliter

ter interessem. Ratum et grat. habens et habiturus totum et quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T C. of W. in the countye of E. gentleman haue made, constitute and in my place set and ordeyned my welbeloued in Christe I N. my true and lawful atturney to axe, requyre, leuye, recouer, and receyue, in my name for me and to myne vse al and synguler summes of money, and dettes, what soeuer they be, of al maner persons in any wyse to me due, perteynynge or belongyng in any parte or place w in this realme of Englande. Gyuynge and grauntyng to my sayde atturney my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premisses, to playnt, arest, sue, declare implede imprison, cause to be condempned, and release the sayde detters, recouer, and receyue, and therupon fynally accorde and acquite, letters of quitaunce and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale and delyuer, atturney or atturneis, one or mo vnder him, to ordeyne and set, and at hys plea

sur

sure agayne to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and fynisshe for me and in my place as is mentioned afore, all and syngulers thynges, which shalbe expedyent and necessary concernyng the premisses as throughly hollye, and suerly, as I my selfe shulde do, yf I were there in myne owne person present. And all that euer my sayd atturney shall happen to do or cause to be done, in and for the premisses. I promyse to allowe, perfourme, ratify, and stablyshe, and therto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executours, by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A letter of atturney for special det.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I.C. de. M. in Comitatu K. yoman fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R.B. et R.M. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et deuisim ad petendū. leuand. recuperand. et recipiend. vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T.H. et de executoribus suis, illas. x. li. sterling. quas idem Thomas mihi debet, et iniuste a me detinet, et in quibus ipse per scriptum suum obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dand. et per presentes concedend. dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtrique coniunctim et diuisim

plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis eatãgẽt. predictum .T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarũ .x. li. cuiuslibet inde parcelle implicitand. arestand. condempnari faciend. imprisonand. et extra prisonam deliberãd. ac per quemcunq; processum iuris versus eosdẽ pro sequẽd. Nec non de et super receptis et recuperatis &c. & so lyke wyse after the fyrst example.

A letter of atturney to delyuer possessions of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W. R. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in Christo A. R. meũ verum et ligitimum atturnatum ad intrand. pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa messuag. terras. tenementa prata, pascua, pasturã. ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinenttis, que nuper fuerunt R. M. generosi defunct. Et post talem intratum and deliberand. pro me vice et nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionẽ & seisinam de & ĩ predict. messuag. terris. &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis J. B. de L. ĩ comitatu S. Generoso aut suo certo atturnato heredibus & executoribus suis secundum vim, formam tenorẽ et effectũ cuiusdã charte mee per me

me prefat. M. ante dicto J. B. et aliis fact. cuius dat. est. &c. prout per inspectionem eiusdem plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia & singula qui in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciend. exercend. &c. adeo plene &c. Rat. &c. as afore.

A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes.

NOuerint. &c. dilectū mihi in Christo C. D. de M. meum verū et ligittimū atturnatum ad iurand. pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuaginm cum gardino et suis pertin. in villa de O. cōtinēt per estimationē duas acr. terre &c. qui nuper fuerūt A B. defuncti ac plenā et pacificā possessionē et seisinā inde capiend. et post huiusmodi seisinā et possessionē sic inde receptā et habit eandē ad meū propriū vsū retinend. & custodiend. secundum vim, formā et effectū cuiusdā charte mihi & alijs fac. per E. F. gener. vt per eandē chartā ide cōfect. cuius dat est. &c. manifeste liquet et apparet. Ceteraq; omnia. &c.

And ye shal vnderstāde that this is ẏ vse in takyng of season and possession. Fyrst ye must expell al ꝑsons out of the house, & cal vnto you certayne neyghbours to witnesse at ẏ former dore, then cause one to rede the dede of feoffamēt & yf it be latine, some body must interp̄te &

declare

declare it to the wytnesse in the mother tonge then let one of the atturneyes, he that gyueth the possession, take the doze of the ryng therof in hys hande, and let the hande of the receyuer of possession, vpon the doze in lyke maner layenge.

By the auctozitie of thys dede of feoffement, I make vnto you lyuerye and season of this tenement and landes. &c. accozding to the effect of the same dede and therin I sette you in fyzme and peaceable possession, then cause the feoffees to entre.

Thys done, it is good to wzyte the names of them that be pzesente to beare wytnesse, on the backe of the dede, as thus.

Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio I. B. &c. iuxta fozmam et effectum huius charte, per M. M. attornat. &c. in pzesentia A. B. C. D. de villa pzedicta. iii. die Maii. &c.

And yf the possession be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatlye in the name of the newe lozde, and there lette the euidences and dedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to be requyzed to retourne & agree to the same estate: and as many, as retourne, let theyz names be entred in the court rolle.

Lyuerye and seasone of landes, is commonlye made by a pece of the same earth

tarth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffye, togyther with the dede, in maner aforesayde.

A letter of atturney generall and speciall, in a maner of landes.

VNiuersis christi fidelibus. &c. ℙ. H. de R. in Com. E. yoman filius & heres R, H. defuncti dum vixit, de L. in Comita. predicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefat. ℙ. fecisse. ordinasse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo, T. B. meum rerum & legittimum atturnatum ad prosequend, implacitandum, et defendendum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et singulis curiis et placitis accoram quibuscumq; iudicibus et iusticiariis, versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo datus, sectam aut defentionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris, et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis vocat. M. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus in villis et campis de Cr. predict. que mihi dicto ℙh. iure, heredi tario descendebant per et post mortem predicti Richardi patris mei, et que in presenti a me iniuste detinentur.

Ne-

Necnon in oia dicta terr̃ et tenement cũ
suis pertinẽ. vice et noie meo ad intrãd.
ac plenã et pacificã possessionẽ et seisi-
nã de et in eisdẽ pro me et noie meo capi-
end. ac oẽs et singulas psonas quacũq;
firmarios siue occupatores eorundẽ ab
inde expellend. et amouend. et super hu-
iusmodi possessione sic capta et habita
oia dicta tras et tenement cũ pertin. ad
vsũ dicti ℣. custodiẽd. gubernãd. occu-
pand. et ministrãd. ℣and. et per psent
cõcedend. predicto atturnato meo plenã
& integrã potestatẽ meã, ac auctoritat
& mãdatũ speciale predictas psonas &
earũ quãlibet occasiõe iniuste detentiões
custodie vel occupatiõis predictarũ ter-
rarũ et tenementorũ cũ pertinẽtiis, aut
alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attac-
hiand. et arrestari faciend. ac coram iu-
dicibus & iusticiariis predictis cõparare
faciend. et producend. ac versus ipsas
psonas et earũ quãlibet occasione pdict
omnes et singulas actiones, sectas
placita et prosecutiones licita requisit
necessaria in cur̃ predict vbicunq; vide-
bit oportunũ fore, vice ac noie meis le-
uand. affirmand. capiẽd. et attaminãd,
& eas vel ea secundum iuris exigentiam
cum quibuscunq; inde circunstantiis in-
terplacitandum et prosequendũ, ac ius
et titulum mei predict coram predict iudi-
cibus et iustic. declarand. exponend. et

noti-

notificand. dictasq; personas et earum
qualibet per legis vigorē arrestand. im-
pison. et cōdemnari faciend. extra pri-
sonā deliberand. ac dampna et expen-
sas in ea parte habit. et haben. de ipsis
personis ⁊ de earū qualibet recuperād.
et recipend. Et de receptis et recupe-
randis ac super hine. ⁊c. as in other.

A letter of atturney vpon
a patente.

VNiuersis. ⁊c. J. H. vnus armige
rorū pro corpore illustrissimi do.
nri regis. ⁊c. salutē i dō. sempitnā
in dō dominus noster rex, per suas gra
tiosas litteras patentes quarū dat. est a
pud West. decimo die Februarii. an-
no regni sui. xxxi. in consideratione ve-
ri et fidelis seruitii q̄ ego dictus J. H.
eidem illustrissimo domino uō ante hec
tempora impendi ⁊ durante vita mea i-
pendere intendo, concesserit, ⁊ licentiā
dederit mihi prefato J H. q̄ ego per me
aut deputatum siue deputatos meos i-
genas siue alienigen. numerū et quā-
titatem ducentorū doliorum J salis, an
glice vocat. woad, de Tholosa in partī-
bus vltra marinis emere et prouidere,
eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna
naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obedien
dicti domini regis aut obediētia ali-
orum amicorū et cōfederatorū suorū

carcari

carcari et imponere ac in quemcunq; locum, seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui Anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximum proficuum & auantagium importand. conducend. et inducend. vendend. et distribuend. conduci et discarcari facere possim, et valeam licite & impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium fact. non obstant. prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefat. J. P. virtute & auctoritate dictarum litterarum patentium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse dilecti mihi in christo A. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispania, meos veros et legittimos deputatos, & factores, irreuocabiles, coniunctim vices nomine meo ad faciend. exequendum et, administrand. ad vsus commoda, & proficua propria eorundem A. B. C. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris patentibus conten. et specificata videli. in tam amplis modo et forma prout ego dictus J P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litera. patentium, si ibidē presens personalit. interessem. et deputatum siue facto. vnum seu plures sub se constituend. et ad libita sua revocandum. Quibus quidem A B C. D. et eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J

P. do

p.do.concedo et transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatem meam, et auctoritatem in premissis.

Rat et grat habens, et habitur̃ totum et quicquid dicti deputati et factores nomine meo fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, aut eorũ aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in premissis, et in quolibet premissorũ per presentes. In cuius rei .&c.

A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, that where the kynge oure soueraygne lorde by his gracyous letters of lycence ensealed w̃ his signet bearynge date at West. the.xii. daye of Maye, in the.xxx.yeare of hys reygne, for certayne considerations hys hyghnes mouyng, hath lycenced vs W.T. serieaunt of the Canterye of hys honorable householde, and P.L. yoman of his garde, hys welbeloued seruauntes, that we by ourselues oure factoures, or attourneys shall and maye purueye and bye in anye place or places wythin thys hys realme of Englande, where it shall beste lyke vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to cõueye and carye, or do to be conueyed and

caryed out of any porte, hauen, or creke of this sayd realme, ꝑ shal please vs in ꝑ partyes of Flaunders, Holande, Brabant, or zeland, there to be vttered and solde for our moost profytes and aduantages, as in the sayde letters of licence therof made, more playnelye is conteyned. Knowe ye, that we the forsayd W. T. and ꝑ L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters of licence haue commyted, ordeyned, and deputed, oure welbeloued in God A B. of J. in the countye of M. marchaunte, and R. S. seruaunte of me the forsayde W. T. our sufficient atturneyes and factours, ioyntlye and seuerally to execute by them selues, or by theyr sufficient deputie or deputies the hole tenour, purport & effecte of the sayde gracyous letters, & euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shalbe thought moost conuenient and necessary, that is to say, in all thynges & by all thynges, in as ample and large maner as we the forsayde W. T. or eyther of vs myght do, shulde do, or ought to do by vertue of the said gracious letters ꝑ we oure owne selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer that our sayde atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputie or deputyes, shall do and mynistre in the premysses, or anye thynges concernynge the same, we the

sayd

sayde I.P. and R.S. bynde our selues to ratify and allowe by these presētes, In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A letter of atturneye in Englysh.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I G. of W. in the countie S. yoman, haue made, constitute, ordeyned & put in my place, my ryght welbeloued in God. R. M. gentylman my true and lawfull atturneye in thys behalfe, to ouersee, rule and gouerne, for me and in my name all my landes and tenementes aswell free holde as coppe holde, sette and lying in the towne and paryshe of C. in the countye of S. And also to receyue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, commodities and profytes, cōmynge and growyng of ỹ same landes, and euerye parcell therof. And the fermours of the same landes, for none payment to expell, put out, and amoue, and them to let to ferme to other at hys owne pleasure and dyscretyon gyuyng and grauntynge vnto my sayde attourney my full power and auctoryte by the tenour at these presentes, to do and execute all and singuler the premisses, as fully, holly, and suerly, as I. the sayde I. S. myght or shulde doo yf this my present wrytynge had not bene made. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

A letter of substitution, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder hym.

VNiuersis.&c.S.F.&c. salutem in domino sempiternam.

Cum J T.&c. quoddam scriptum suum de atturnat fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefat S. suum verum et legittimum atturnat ad pretend.&c. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum proprium vsum de H. C.x.li. in quibus dictus H. per obligationem suam prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusq; J. per dictum scriptum suū de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefatō S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam et auctoritatem in premissis tangend. agend. prosequend.&c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietāt seu alias exonerati oēs nomine dicti J. cōponend. sigilland. et deliberand. Et atturnat. alios vnum vel plures sub me constituend. et reuocand. prout i eodem scripto de atturnat. inde cōfect. plenius cōtinetur. Noueritis me prefat. S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de attorn. mihi sic fact ordinalle, posuisse.&c. E. B meum verum et legittimum substitutū ad peten.&c. ad vsum. commodū et profic̄uum dicti E. de prefato H. x. li. necnō omnia alia et singula in premissis circa ea

cuea necessaria ad faciend.exercend.experiend. et finiend.adeo plene et itegre sicut ego predictus T. vigore antedicte scripti atturnat. facere possem, seu debe rem si prelēs personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratum.ꝛc. In cuius rei testim.ꝛc.

Here foloweth the maner to make letters patētes in dyuers and sondrye fourmes.

A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe, with a fee assygned to the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptus peruenerit R B. comes L. salutem in domino sēpiternam Sciatis me prefat. comitem dedisse, et per hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse W H. generoso, officiū receptoris omnium erit proficuorum, et denariorum, summarum crescent. et prouenient. de omnibus maneriis, terris, et tenementis. redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscumq; in Com. de. B.ꝛc.

Ac etiam officiū superuisoris oīm predictorum manerioꝝ terr̄ tenement et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunq;. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac superuisorem manerioꝝ, terraꝝ. ꝛc. cōstituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus. Habend. tenend. ꝛ occupand. officia predicta, et eorum vtrumq; per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdem W. H. cum oībus profic̄uis, comoditatibus, et preeminentiis quibuscūq;, eisdē officiis seu eoꝝ alteri de antiquo spectant siue pertinen. in tā amplis modo et forma, prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alij officia predicta, seu eoꝝ alterū ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefat̄ C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W. H. pro executione et occupatione officioꝝ predict̄ quandā annualē reddit. xl. marcaꝝ sterling. ereunt de oībus predictis manerijs, terr̄, tene, ꝛc. habend. leuand. et percipiend. eundē annualē reddit. xl. marcaꝝ prefato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis, per manus suas proprias de exit et proficuis manen̄ terr̄. ꝛc. ad quos anni terminos videlicet ad festa ꝛc. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictū annualem redditum quadraginta marcarum aretro fore. ꝛc.

vel sic durante placito mei dicti comitis.

As ye se in other grātes and annuities here before.

A graunt

A graunt of the kepynge of a manour, parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of O. Lord S. &c. to al christen people to whome thys presente wrytyng commeth, gretyng in our lorde God euerlastynge.

Wheras I. late erle of O. myne auncestour whose cosyn and heyre I am by hys letters patentes dated. &c. gaue and graunted vnto I w, the offyce and keaping of ẏ parke of L. win the coũtie of S. & of the lodge within the same, and also by hys sayd letters pattentes made constitute, and ordeyned the sayd I. W to be hys offycer and keper of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue, occupye, and enioye the sayde offyce of keper & lodge to the foresayde I W. and to hys assygnes for terme of hys lyfe, byhym selfe or his sufficient deputie or deputyes, wͤ all maner of fees, wages, profytes, & commodities to the sayde offyce due, or apperteynynge in as large & ample maner, as any person or persõs before that tyme had, occupied, enioyed, or perceyued in the same. Knowe you ẏ I I. W. nowe erle of O. for dyuers considerations me mouynge, haue gyuen, graũted and by this my present wrytyng do giue and graunte to my welbeloued frende T P. gentelman. seruaunte to the reuerende father in God. &c. the kepynge of

the manour of L. and of the sayd parke. of the dere nowe therin, or hereafter at any tyme shall be immediatly after the death of the sayd J. M. and as sone as the sayde office which ỹ aboue named J. M. doeth nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. M. or by any other lawful wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordayne. make and constitute by these presentes to be keper of the same manour, parke lodge & dere, whan so euer it shall fyxt happē to be voyde, as is afore rehersed

And furthermore knowe ye that J ỹ aforesayde J. M. erle of O. do gyue and graunt vnto the forsayde T. P. for the exercysyng and occupyeng of the sayde office the yerely fee and wages of .iiii.d a day, immediatly after the death of ỹ sayde J. M. with all profites, fees wages, rewarde, aduauntages, and commodities to the same office many wyse due and appertynyng, in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. M. or any other haupnge or occupying ỹ same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde parke of L. immediatly after the death of the forsayde J. M. and as sone as the sayde office shall happen to be voyde, by surrender of the aboue named J. M. or by any other lawefulle wayes

wayes, or meanes.
To haue, holde, and occupy and enioye the same offyce of kepynge of the sayde manour, parke, lodge and dere, immediatlye after the death of the sayd J. W, and as sone as the same offyce shall happen to be voyde, to the sayde T P. for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe, or hys suffycient deputye or deputyes. And to haue and to holde the sayde wages and yerely fee of .iiii. d. a daye, and the sayd herbage and pannage, togyther with al other commodityes, profites, and auaũtages, appertaynynge to the same, immediatlye after the deathe of the sayde J W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J W. or any other personnes heretofore hadde, or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayde T. Philippes the same yerely fee or wages, of foure pence a daye, to be payde by the handes of the baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the issues, profytes, and reuenues of the manour of L. at .ii. feastes in the yere, that is to saye, at the feastes of sayncte Mychael the Archaũgell: and the Annuntiation of our blessed ladye sayncte Marye the virgin, by euen portions. The fyrst payment therof accordinge to the rate, to begynne at the fyrst feast of ẏ sayde .ii. feastes nexte after the death of the sayd. J W.

And yf it happen the sayde yerely fee or wages of iiii d. a daye to be behynde & nat paied by ẏ space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at whiche it ought to be payed, that thā it shall be lefull to the sayde J W. into the forsayd manour of L. &c. to enter & distrayne, and the distresses there foūd, to dryue, carye, and beare away, and ẇ hym to holde, kepe, and reteyne tyl such tyme as all the portion of the sayd yerelye fee or wages, of iiii. d. a daye, so due and behynde hande, be fully, contented and payed with the arrerages, if any there be. In wytnes wherof. &c.

A peticion to the kynge for a poore scholer.

To the kynge our soueraygne &c.

PLeaseth it youre hyghnes of your moste noble and aboundaunt grace, in the waye of charitye for and towardes the exibition of your dayly oratour and poore suppliant T M. mayster of arte, and student in your vniuersitie of Oxenforde, beyng mynded to cōtinue in hys studye and lernynge there which he shall nat be able to do, vnlesse your moste graciouse fauour be shewed hym in this behalfe, to gyue and graunt vnto your sayde oratour the pention go ynge out of the colledge or felowshippe of N. beyng of your moste noble foundation

dation, which pension the deane of the sayd college, is bounde to gyue at your nomination, by reasō that the same college, was latelye voyde of a deane and maister, and the sayde nowe deane is by youre grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayd oratour may vnto this byll signed with youre moost gracious hande, haue and obteyne such and as many your necessary writynges as in this behalfe shall be to hym expedyent. And your sayd oratour shal dayly praye to God for the preseruacion of your royall estate longe to contynue in felicitie.

A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Lykewise ye maye make in the name of an other lorde.

Rex &c. Omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicij per dilectum nobis in christo N. ante hec tēpora impensi dedimus, concessimus ac per presētes damus & concedimus eidē N. quondam annuitatem, siue annualē redditū. l. li. sterlingorū ānuatim habend. percipiēd. gaudend. & recipiend. de exitibus reuencionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custodis eiusdem hanaperij nostri pro tempore existent habendū & annuatim percipiend.

annui-

annuitatē, siue annualem redditū. l. li. prefato M. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperij per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperij pro tempore existentis ad festa annunciationis btē Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archangeli, equis portionibus, super ola demonstratione harū lrārū nrārū patentium seu earū irrotulament in dicto hanaperio nostro fact vel alibi prefat custodi pro tempore existent ostent absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandat extra cancellariā nostram super eadem litteras nostras patent prosequend. ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigend. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem M. pro termino vite sue, vnuz dolium vini vaston. annuatim percipiend. durante vita sua per manus pincerne nostre Anglie pro tempore existentis deliberand. de illo vino q̄ idem pincerna noster pro tempore existens, habebit & recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officii sui predicti.

vel manerii nostri de M. oz as q̄ materis.

A clause for a tūne of wyne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem M. pro termino vite sue annuatim tantuz serici anglice velurt, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantum penul de eadem garderoba nostra annuat. percipiend. et deliberand. per manus magistri

A clause for a fee gowne.

gistri garderobe nostre predicti pro tempore existentis quantū satis erit, et seruiet ad faciend. predict. vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet, penulatā annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quibus idē magister de garderoba nostra pro tēpore existens annuatim recipiet et habebit ratione officii sui predict. Ac etiam damus et cōcedimus eid. M. annuat. durāte vita sua, duas damus idoneas, videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate, et aliā anglice a doo of season in hieme, in magno parco nostro de M. in comitatu nr̄o de S. ānuatim capiend. et habēd. tam per se ipsū quā per aliquem aliū siue aliquos alios per ipsum assignād. per custodes i parco nostro pro tēpore existent. eidē M. deliberād. Et volumus & cōcedimus q̄ bene liceat & licebit prefato M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari & fugare i eodē parco nr̄o pro predictis duabus damis capiēd. et interfici ēd. et eas abinde cariand. asportād. et habēd. vbicunq̄ placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostro rū forestariorū, parcariorū & aliorum officiariorū et ministrorū quorūcunq̄ durante vita sua. Et vlterius damus & cōcedimus eidē M. Cētū li. ster. de domo et regardo nr̄o de exit. reuēt. & portic. hanp.

A clause for a fee bucke.

Pardone the barbe-rous latyn of all thys boke for the cō-mon wordes of in-strumen-tes maye i no wyse be altered.

nostri

nostri predicti prouenient siue crescent per manus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperij pro tempore existent soluend. et delyberand. indilate post ostentionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patent absq; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel hered. nostris reddend. seu soluendum pro premissis seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedimus q̄ predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens, et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predict pro tempore existens, habeant plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curijs et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciend. de exit reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergen. siue crescen. videlicet dictus clericus hanaperij nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predict annuitatis suis annualis redditus. l. li. quā pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro prefato M. vt premittitur per nos cōcess. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis serici siue veluet, et penularum annuatim ad faciend. prefat N. vnam togā penulatam. Et q̄ expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premissorū, seu eorū alicuius, aut de aliis donis,

A clause of allowe aunce.

nis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquē progenitorū nostrorū predictā M. ante hoc tēpora fact. in presentibus minime fact existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu, restrictione, prohibitiōe siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

A letter patent of the kynge or a lorde concernyng ỹ gyft of a stewardshyppe, and constable. &c.

REx. Omnibus ad quos. &c. salutē Sciatis q; nos considerātes fidelitatē et industriam predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri B. &c. et gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus predicto B. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri de M. in comitatu Derb. et Suff. Necnon castri ville dominij et manerij noui castri, super tinam dominorum et manerioꝝ de W. et A. ac omnium aliorum castrorū, dominiorū. manerioꝝ, terrarū, & tenemētorū, nrorū in eisdem comitatu cū pertinent. parcellis ducatus nre Lanc. ac eundem B. senescallū olim officiorū predict. per presentē. ordinamus facimus, et cōstituimus Ac etiā cōcessimus eidē B. officia cōstabularia castrorū nostrorū de T W. & D. magistri forestar. chacee nre de R. ac balliuorū nouelibertati nostre in comitatu predict.

Or of other lordshyppes & landes.

A clause of deputation.

Nec

Necnō magistrū deductus ferarū omnium forestar chacearū, parcorū, boscorū, et warennorū in com. predict. Ac etiā cōcessimus eidē B. plenariā auctoritatem, et potestatem faciend. nominand. et assignand. de tempore in tempus, omnes et omnimod. forestarios et custodes dictarum forestarū, ferarū, chacearū, parcorū, et warennorum. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem B. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predict ac ceterorū premissorū omnium cum pertinent. Habend. occupand. et exercend. oia predicta officia et corū quodlibet una cū auctoritate & potestate predict prefat B. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos aut deputatum suum pro termino vite ipsius B. percipiēd. annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eorū qualibet. C. li. sterl. una cū feod. et vad. ab antiquo debit. et consuet tā eiusdem officiis et eorum cuilibet quā oibus aliis officiis occupand. per offic. fiendis & nominand. per prefatū B. auctoritate & potestate supradict et de exitibus, proficuis et reuencionibus honoris predict et ceterorū premissorum, et eorū cuilibet prouenient. siue crescen. per manus firmariorū, tenēciū, receptorū seu aliorū officiariorū et occupatorū eiusdē pro tēpore existent ad tminos sācti Michael archangeli et pasche, equis porcionibus

una

vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feod. proficuis, cõmoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunq; officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinet, in tam amplis modo et forma, prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliq; ante hec tempora habuerunt siue habuit occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdem et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue percepit. Eo q; expressa mentio de vero anno valore. &c. as ye se in ẏ other.

A letter patent for kepynge of a naturall ideote or lunatyke.

REx. Omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis q; cum T. P. fil. et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et ideota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius & regimine terrarum, tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout corã nobis fide dignos probatũ & testibus

vel lunaticus et demens freneticus, lethargus or otherwyse as the persõis.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, & ex certa scientia, et mero motu nr̃is, volentes eidẽ T. de vite necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura prouidere: Dedimus & cõcessimus ac per presẽtes damus & cõcedimus dilectio nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nr̃o custodiã ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorũ reddit. et seruic. cum pertinẽ.

Dementie lethargie frenesis. &c.

que nuper fuerunt predict. H. B. et que tam per siue post mortē eiusdem H. quā ratione fatuitatis et idiocitatis dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habend. gaudend. tenend. et occupand. custodiā corporis dicti T. ac omniū mancriorum terrarū, tenementorū et aliorū premissorum. &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignat. suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddend. vel faciend. Prouiso semper q; dictus H. J. heredes et assign. sui de erit mancriorū terrarū, tenementorum et ceterorum premissorū, inueniat predicto T. victualia et cetera oia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, et q; terre et tenementa. &c. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo q; expressa mētio de vero ānuo valore. &c.

Vel quamdiu in predict. demē tia, frenesi lethargica duraue rit siue extra mentē suā fore cōtigerit, et donec ad pristinam suā mētē, rationem &. memoriam peruenerit &c.

A letter of saufe conduyte for a certayne of yeres.

TO all true Christen people to whome these presente letters shall come A B. of D. and E. F. Cytizins of London, sende wrytynge in our Lorde God euerlastinge. Where as one George Holland citizin of London in dyuers summes of moneye to vs seuerally is indetted, whyche summes of money the sayde George Hol. is nat

ne by

ne by lykelyhode shall be of abilitye to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto hym, oure fauour & respyt in payment of ꝑ same. Therfore knowe ye that we the sayd creditours al aboue named, & euerych of vs moued with pitie in consideracion of the premysses, & of the good wyll and desyre which the sayde G H. hath to ꝑ contentacion of ꝑ sayd dutyes, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes gyue & graunt vnto the same G H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and so to all them whiche for the sayde G H. to vs, or to anye of vs, standen or standeth bounde, or charged, our sure free, and hole licence, lybertye and safe conduyte, as muche as is in vs.

So alwaye that the sayde G H. and all they which for him or with hym, to vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer ꝑ the seruauntes and assignes of the sayd G H. with all the goodes, catals, marchādises, dettes, duties, and other thinges of the same G. and in all manor of places frelye, quyetlye, well and peasyblye at theyr large and libertye may and shall by daye and nyght, go, come, abyde soiourne and dwelle, passe and repasse. in, to or from any cytye, towne, byllage or other place or places, within thys realme of englande, or elles without,

And all the same goodes, wares, marchaundyses, and all other thynges as ben aboue reherſed, to diſpoſe as it ſhal like and pleaſe the ſame H. and al thoſe perſon and perſons, þ wyth or for hym to vs or any of vs, ſtande bounde & charged, at all tymes and ſeaſons from the daye of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .v. yeres than next and immediatly enſuyng after the day & dayes of payemente ſpecifyed in the ſpecialtye or ſpecialties, wherin the ſayde G. in any other perſon or perſõs for the ſame G. in any wyſe ſtandeth bounde & charged vnto vs, and that we nor any of vs, ſhall in no wyſe purſue, arreſt, attache, hurte, withholde, lette, or greue, ne any other perſon or perſõs for vs or anye of vs or in the name of vs, or of anye of vs, by the auctoritie, aſſẽt, wyll, or agrement, of vs or anye of vs, the ſayde G. or thoſe perſone or perſons, nor anye of them wheych for the ſame G. to vs or any of vs, in any wyſe ſtandeth bounde or charged by theyr bodyes as fugityues nor otherwyſe, nor by their goodes catteles, marchaundiſes, or anye other thinges of theyr or of any of them, for payment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our ſayde duties, or any parte or parcell of them, or for to fynde, to vs or any of vs, any other or better ſuertye or

ſuerties

surties for contentation and payment of the same our dutye, other than we & eueryche of vs nowe haue and hath for the same payment of our sayd duetyes, or any otherwyse, durynge the terme a foresayde by reason or occasion of anye dette, accompte, disceyte, trespace, byinge, sellynge, contracte, or of anye other thynge, mater, or cause, or ground of cause, what soeuer it be, before the date of these presentes, betwene vs, or any of vs, and the sayde B. & those persons which with or for the same B to vs or any of vs, standen bounde, charged or chargeable, had made, mouing or dependynge. And yf it happen within the sayd terme, any monoye, or goodes to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or anye of vs, by anye other person or personnes in the handes of the sayde B. or of them or anye of them, whiche for hym to vs, or any of vs, stādeth boūd or be charged or chargeable by force or any byll or bylles, playnte or playntes, agaynst them or any of them, to be leuied or attamined.

That than we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whome any suche byl or bylles playnt or playntes, shal be made or affirmed, shal put in suerty to the sayd bil or bylles, playnt or playntes, & so vtterly

Thynke not the repetitiō of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an example yf there be manye credytours, & in suche case it can not be to curiouse.

dissolue and discharge the sayd atachement and attachementes, when and as sone as we, they or he of vs in the name of whom, the sayde attachement or attachementes, shall be made or affyrmed shal therto duly be required by ꝑ sayde B. or by them or anye of them, whiche for him to vs or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And euery of them therof, we and euery of vs, shall clerelye discharge, as often as anye suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, durynge ꝑ terme afore sayde.

And moreouer we all the credytours aboue specifyed, wylle and graunt, and euery of vs for hys owne part, wylleth and graunteth to the sayde B. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayd B. or them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs stand bounde, or charged, in theyr owne persones, or in the persone of them, or anye of them, or in or by the goodes, cattelles, or marchaũdyses, of them at any tyme within the terme afore sayde, by vs or by any of vs. or by any other persone or persones, by the commaundemente, wylle, procuringe, authorytie, consent or knowlege of vs or of any of vs, agaynste ꝑ tenour forme and effecte, of this our presente letters of safe conduite, in any wyse to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurte, grey-

ued

ued, attempted, vered, or hyndred, and therof after the forme abouesayd be nat releued nor defended, that then the sayd B. and those whyche for hym to vs, or any of vs stande bounde, or chargedi and theyr heyres & executours by these presentes, shall be for euermore quyte and dyscharged agaynst hym or them of vs, by whome the sayde B. and those persons whyche for hym to vs or any of vs stande bounde or charged, shal so against the fourme, tenoure and effecte, of these oure present letters of safeconduyte, be attempted, vered, or hyndred, or any of them be attempted. &c. and therof nat released, disalowed, nor defended, accordynge to the forme abouesayd. of al maner actions, sutes, quarelles, challēges recognisaunces, executions and demaūdes, what soeuer they be, from the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attemptyng, veration, grefe, or hyndrynge. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A bricke commission of a stewarde. &c.

OMnibus christifidelibus. &c. A. B salutē. Noueritis me predat A. B cōcel. & per presētes cōfirmasse C. D. gent, officia senescalli, subuisoris & gubernatoris manēt terr̄ et tenē. reddit et seruic. meorū cū pertin. in A. B C. D. &c. cum suis membris, et pertinen.

vniuers. eundēq; A. B. senescallū superuis. et gubernat oīm et sīgulorū premis. et quorūcunq; et tangen. ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per presentes. Dand. & per present cōcedēd. prefat A. B. plenā tenore presēt potestat & auctoritatē, vice et noīe meo, oēs cur letas, et dies. &c. prout aliquis alius vnq̄ habuit aut habere consueuit &c. after the maner of other grauntes.

A patent of annuite or yerely fee, gyuen by a gentylman to hys seruaunt for promotion of a mariage.

Christianis vniuers. present scriptū inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutē in auctore salutis et fidem indubiā presentibus adhiberi. Cū nōnulla spes matrimonij inter E. A. famulū meū et A. O. annuēte deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eundē R. vt qui cōmodū et vtilitatē dicti famuli mei propter obsequiū mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligēter prestitū, plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodius inter eos viueret, dedisse, cōcessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse, prefatis R. A. et A. quādā ānuitatē siue ānualē reddit. x. li. bone et legalis monete Anglie, exeunt de manerio meo de M. cū pertin. in Comi. Vigorn. Habend. gaudend. et percipiēd. dictā ānuitatē siue annualē reddit. x. li. eisd. R. A. et A. eorū vtriq; diutius viuēt

et as-

et assignat suis durante vita mei prefati R. et ad festa sancti Michaelis archã. et Annũtiatione btẽ Ma. virginis equis portionibus singulis annis soluend. Et si ac quotiẽs cõtingat dict annuitatẽ siue ãnualẽ reddit. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto, post aliquod fest. festorum predictorũ quo vt prefert solui debeat. Tũc & toties bene licebit prefat R. A. et A. et eorũ vtriq; et assign. suis in predict maneriũ cũ pertin. et in quãlibet ide parcellã intrare & distringere. Districtiõesq; sic ibid. captas licete abĩde fugare, abducere, asportar, & penes se detinẽ, quouscq; eis de eodẽ reddit sic a retro existen. plenarie fuerit satisfactũ & pro solut vna cũ dampnis et expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso sẽper quod si dict nuptie non successerit, nec cõsũmate fuerint aut si ĩdẽ R. A. & A. per me, aut mea causa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri siue obtinuere possint, aut eorũ alter potest aliquã annuitatem, seu annualẽ redditũ, terras, tenementa, seu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem victus, habend. eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris. x. li. aut maioris quod ertũc prelẽs scriptũ penitus irritũ erit, premissis nõ obstantibus In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus Richard. M. sigillum meum apposui. dat. &c.

R. v. Here

The boke of sundry

Here folowe dyuers and sundry kyndes of supplications, billes of cõplaint, answers and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kynges courtes.

To the kynge our moste dread soueraygne lorde.

MOoste lamentably complayneth vnto youre hyghnes your poore faythfull and obedient subiecte T.S. of H. in the countie of Kente, vncle and heyre vnto R.S. late of the citie of L. Tyler, that is to wytte, brother of W.S. father of the sayd R.S. That where the sayd R. in hys lyfe was seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of & in two messuages. xxx. acres of landes erable, wood and pasture seuerally sette, lyeng, and beyng in the parysshes of L. M. &c. in the sayde countie. And he so beyng seased therof dyed seased, so that ꝑ sayd two messuages and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende vnto your poore subiecte as vncle and heyre to ꝑ sayd R.S. So it is moste gratious soueraygne lorde, that certaine wyt-

wrytynges, euidẽces, escriptes and my
nimentes cõcernyng the premisses whi-
che your said poore & faythfull subiecte
shulde proue hys true tytle by, vnto the
premisses, bene cõmen into the handes
and possession of W. T. and S. W. of
H. afore said, by the hauing wherof the
sayd W. and S. haue conceyued diuers
and sundry crafty estates vnto them sel
ues and therby haue obtayned the pos-
session of the premisses, & the same, and
profites therof, by ỹ space of. xx. yeres,
wrongfullye haue withholden, and yet
do, cõtrary to al right and good consci-
ence. In consideration wherof, and for
so much as your sayde poore subiecte is
in extreme misery and nede, and nat ha
uyng wherewyth to lyue, but driuen by
necessity vnto his dayly labour, whych
he can not intermyt wythout the vtter
vndoyng of him and al his chyldren, &
so of no maner of abilitie to sue for the
premisses by your lawes. It maye ther
fore please your hyghnesse of your most
aboundaunt grace and pytie, to graunt
your moost charytable and fauourable
letters, or cõmission to be directed vnto
such honourable mẽ, as your hyghnesse
shal name therunto, cõmaundyng them
by the same to examine the premisses, &
further to set suche direction and fynal
ende therin, as iustyce and truth wolde
and

& that as they wyll answere before the iugemēt of almyghtie God, vnto whom youre said poore subiect wyl, according to hys moost bounden dutie, praye for the preseruation of your royal estate. &c.

A byl of complaint vpon certayne gyftes, requirynge a wrytte of Certiorare.

IN moost lamentable wyse sheweth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour J. W. of London that where one Andrewe H. of London aforesayd marchaunt taylour borowed of your sayd oratour. xii. li. sterlyng to be payed to ꝑ sayd Johan at a certayne daye betwene them agreed, which day was expired, & the sayde summe of money nat payed, wherfore the sayde Andrewe for ꝑ he had nat redie money, desyred your suppliaūt to take a certayne whyte brode cloth in pawne, cōteynyng xl. yardes cut in peces, for the sayde. xii. li. whiche cloth was solde and deuyded to your sayde oratoure by a byll of sale, wherin the sayd A. stādeth bounde with condicion in the same byl declared, that yf the sayde clothe were nat redemed by a daye certayne in the sayde byll ymitted, that then the same clothe to be to the only vse of your sayd oratour for con-

cõtentation & hole payment of the sayd
xii. li. Syns the whiche tyme, the sayde
A. counsayled your saide oratour to put
forth the sayde clothe to one J. M. of
London sherman for to be dyed of seue-
rall colours for hys mooste profitte by
the meanes wherof ỹ sayd Johan M.
was contented to take the sayde brode
clothe for the paymente of hys sayde
money, and afterwarde the sayde cloth
was deliuered to the said L. M. & with-
in sixe dayes after the delyuerye of the
sayde clothe to the sayd L. one Richard
Pyl. Spaynyarde affyrmed a playnte
of dette agaynste the sayde Anthonye, &
accordynge to the custome of the sayde
citye of London, hathe caused attache-
ment to be made of the sayd brode cloth
as a dette due by the sayde Antonye,
vnto the sayde M. where the sayde cloth
is your sayde oratours, Natwithstan-
dynge by reason of the sayd attachment
your sayde oratour reteyned counsayle
in the Guyldhal in London, where the
matter was, beynge at issue, wherupon
the Jury was panelled, sins the which
tyme for the space of thre courte dayes,
youre sayde oratoure dyd gyue atten-
daunce there to haue the sayde matter
hearde, and the sayde playntyffe and
counsayle wolde nat suffre the saide Ju
rye to appeare, so longe as your sayde
sup-

suppliaunt dyd applye and pursue hys cause in effecte herein. And for that the sayde R. and hys counsayle wolde nat procede in the sayd action, your sayd oratoure supposed that it shulde no more be called vpon, by occasion wherof your sayde oratour beynge aboute his busynesse in the countrie, and in the meane tyme the sayd L M. with hys coũsayle haupnge knowledge, that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the coũtrie, instaũtly laboured the Jury to appeare in the absence of your sayde oratour, and by theyr subteltie and crafte, the sayde Jury dyd appeare, and passed agaynst your sayd oratour, contrary to al right law and good cõscience, which shal be to the greate impouerysshment & vndoyng of your sayd oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordshyps lefull fauour and succoure be to hym shewed in this behalfe. Jn consideration wherof myghte it there fore please your good lordshype to graunt the kynges writte of Certiorari, to be directed to ỹ mayre and shyrykes of the citie of London, cõmaundyng them and euerye of them by vertue of ỹ same to certyfy before your good lordshyppe in the kynges most honorable courte of Chauncery at a certayne daye by your lordshyp to be delimitted the sayd attachement and al the

matter

matter concernyng the same, and to examyne the sayde matter, and al the circumstaunce therof, and to stande to such an ordre and direction therin as shall stande with ryght, equyte, and good cõscience. And your sayd oratour shall pray to God for ỹ preseruaciõ of youre good lordshyppe longe to continue.

A byl of complaynte for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by disceyte, and to require a subpena vpon the same.

Moste hũblie sheweth vnto your lordshyppe your daylye oratour W.L. of W. in the coũtye of W. That where one W.L. late of S. in the countye of R. by hys lyfe tyme was lawefullye seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage &. vii. acres of lande, set, lying, and beynge in the towne and felde of S. aforesayde to the yerely value of. xx. s. sterlynge. And he so seased of the premisses had issue, one R.L. his sonne, & dyed. After whose death the sayde R. was distracte and of no hole memorye, and so dyed wythout issue of hys body lawefullye begotten. And whose death the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended and came vnto one R.L. as brother & heyre vnto the sayde W.L. whiche R. hath issue

sue, one Thomas K. hys sonne. And so it is good Lorde that alwell the sayde Robert the father, as also the sayde T. hys sonne hath by theyr dede of release released al theyr ryght, tytle, and interest of and in the sayde messuage & other the premisses to your sayde oratour and hys heyres, as by theyr sayd dede of release doth appeare. Al that natwithstãdynge good lorde. Certayne euydences dedes, charters, wrytyng, and minimẽtes concernynge the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauyng of the same euydences hath cõueyed Indẽtures of a bargayne and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayde W. T. beynge a distracte man and of no wyt, vnto the sayde S, which S. by force of the same, and hauyng the euydence in hys custodye conueyed dyuerse secrete estates to the vse of ꝑ sayd S. And hys heyres, by the supportation counsayle and mayntenaũce of one W. M. and Joh. T. agaynst al lawe, ryght and good conscience, and by the confederate and supportation of the sayd W and Thomas, the sayd S W. wyth hys extorte power doth wrõgfully detayne and kepe the possession in the premisses from youre sayde oratour agaynste all ryght, and good iustice. In tendre consideration wherof, it maye please your

lorde

lordshyppe to gyue therupon the kynges wrytte of subpena to be directed to the beforenamed S.W.W. and J.T. cõmaundynge them and euery of them by the same personally to appeare before your lordshyp in ꝑ kynges court of chaũcery at a certayne day to them lymytted & vnder a certayne payne there to make answere to the premysses. And further to stande and obeye all suche order and direction in ꝑ premisses as by your lordshyppe shall be thought moost reasonable, accordynge to ryght, and good Justice. And your oratour shall dayly pray for the preseruation of youre good lordshyppe longe to endure.

A byll of Subpena for a tytle of landes entayled.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto youre good lorde shyppe, youre daylye oratoure R.R. husbandeman, that where one W.R. late of shraley in the countie of Worcetur husbandmã, graũdfather of your sayd oratour was lawfully seised in his demesne as of fee, by due course of inheritaunce vnto hym lawfullye discended from his auncestours, and other lawful cõueyaunce in the lawe, of & in one messuage &.cc. acres of lande, myddowes, wood & pasture wᵗ theyr appurtenañces in Shraley aforesayd. And the sayd W.

R. so beinge of the premisses seased a-
boue .lvii. yeres nowe past. It was con
discēdetd, graūted, and agreed betwene
the sayde W. R. and one I E. late of
Hamptoncurlewe in the sayde countye
deceassed, that A R, then sōne and heyre
apparaunt of the sayde W R. before a
certayne daye shulde marie and take to
hys wyfe out A E. doughter of the sayd
I E. And that the said W R. in consi-
deration thereof, and for that the sayde
A. shulde be greatlye auaunced and pre-
ferred in goodes and substaūce, by that
maryage of the sayde A. wolde immedi-
atlye after the sayde mariage had, and
solempnised, conuey and make vnto the
sayde A. and Agnes, a good sufficient &
lawfull estate in the lawe, of and in the
sayde messuage landes tenementes, and
other the premysses. To haue & to holde
vnto the sayde Alexander and Agnes, &
to theyr heyres males of theyr bodyes
lawfully begotten. And afterward the
sayd A. according to the sayd agrement
dyd mary and take to his wyfe the sayd
Agnes E, Immediatlye after whyche
maryage had and solempnised, the sayd
W R accordynge to his sayde promisse
and agrement dyd lawfully infeoffe, of
and in the sayde messuage, landes, tene-
mētes, and other the premysses, the said
A R. & Agnes then his wyfe. To haue
and

and to holde vnto the same Alexandre & Ag. and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayde Alex. and Agnes were seysed of and in the premysses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle specyall, and they so beynge therof seysed, the sayd A. & Agnes had issue male betwene them lawfullye begotten one R. R. and your sayde oratoure, and one W. R. and the sayde Wyllyā R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersion in fee symple of the premysses descended vnto the sayde Alexandre, as sonne and heyre vnto hym. And afterwarde the sayde A. & Ag. dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses descended and came, & of ryght ought to descende and come vnto the sayd J. R. as sonne & heyre male of ỹ body of the sayde Alex. & Ag. lawfullye begotten, by force wherof the sayde J. R. entred into the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses and was therof seysed in hys demeane as of fee tayle specyall. And he so beyng therof seysed, the sayd J. R. about. iiii. yeres nowe paste, of the sayde messuage and other the premisses died seised without any issue male of hys body lawfullye begotten, by force whereof the sayde messuage and other the premisses dese-

ded and tame, & of ryght ought to defe-
rende and come vnto youre sayde poore
oratoure as brother and heyre male to
the sayde J.R. by the vertue of ꝑ gyfte
aforesayde. So it is my singuler good
lorde, ꝑ aswel the dede of entayle made
of and in the premisses by the sayde W.
R. the graundfather vnto the sayde A.
R. and Agnes, and to the heyres males
of theyr bodyes lawfullye begotten, as
is aforesayd, as diuers other charters,
euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and my-
nimentes, concernynge the premisses
prouynge the sayde interest and title of
your sayd oratour, in and to the premis
ses ben deceptfully commen to the han-
des and possessiō of Joh. Mylkes, and
Elynor his wyfe, late wife of the sayde
J.R. & W. gentleman, and T.S. the
elder, and there as they haue conueyed
and put them, and by colour of hauyng
of the sayde euidences, dedes, wrytyn-
ges, and minimentes in theyr handes, &
possession, the same J.W. and E. haue
now of late wrongfully entred into the
sayde messuage and other the premisses
And the possessiō therof do so yet wrong
fullye deteyne and kepe from your sayd
oratour, and also the rentes, issues, and
profytes therof haue wrongfully rece-
ued, perceiued, and takē to theyr owne
vse by the space of .iiij. yeres past, and so

yet

yet do, contrarye to all ryght, and good conſcience. And allbeit that your ſayd oratour hath often and ſundrye tymes requyred and inſtauntly deſyred the ſayd I.M. & E.B.M. & T.S. as well to deliuer vnto youre ſayd oratour the ſayd euidences dedes, wrytynge, and mynimentes, concernynge the premyſſes, as alſo to auoyde the poſſeſſion of the premiſſes, and peaceablye, and quyetlye to permytte and ſuffre your ſayde oratour and his aſſignes to haue and enioye the ſame, and to receyue and take the rentes and profytes thereof to hys owne vſe, accordynge to his ſayde intereſt and tytle therein, whyche to do they at all tymes haue refuſed and denyed, and yet do, contrary to all ryght, and good conſcience. And foraſmuche as your ſayde oratour knoweth nat the nombre, contentes, ne other certaynties of the ſayd euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and mynimentes, nor wherein they be conteyned. And alſo for that the ſayde I.M. E.B.M. & T.S. be of great ſubſtaunce and ryches, and alſo greatlye frended and borne in the ſayde countie of Warwyke. And your ſayd oratour beyng but a poore man, and hauyng but fewe frendes in the ſayde countie, the ſame youre ſayd oratour is & ſhalbe therfore wythout remedye concernynge the premyſſes

the due course & ordre of the comē lawe and otherwyse, vnlesse your good lorde shyppe, ayde and fauoure be vnto hym shewed in thys behalfe. In consideration whereof it maye please your good lordshyppe, the premisses tenderly consydred, to graunte vnto your sayde oratour, ꝑ kinges moost gratious seuerall wryttes of subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde I. W. E. G. S. & T. S. commaundyng them and euerye of them by the same, personallye to appere before ꝑ kynge in his moost honourable courte of Chauncerye at a certayne daye, and vpō a certaine payne by your good lorde shyppe to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses, and further to be ordred therein, as shal accorde with ryght and good conscience. And youre sayde oratoure shall daylye praye for you. &c.

The answere of I. W. to the byl of complaynt of Rychard R. husbandman.

THe sayde defendannt sayeth, that the sayde byl of complaynt is vncertayne and insuffycient in the lawe to be answered vnto, and the matter therin cōteyned vntrue, and principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremente, bearynge & supportation of one W. C. esquyer, to thyn

thintent to put the sayde def. to trouble costes, and expences, intendynge therby so to vnquiete and impouerysshe the said defend. as they shulde be sayne to leaue theyr tyght, tytle and interesse of and in the premisses, so that he the sayd W.L. myght purchace and bye the same of the sayd complayntyfe, and of late the sayd W.L. hath made meanes vnto the saide I.W. nowe def. to bye hys tytle and interest of and in the premisses, and threte ned him to haue the same, and that yf he wold nat let hym haue it with his good wyll, that then he wold haue it agaynst his wyl, whosoeuer toke hys parte, and yf the contentes of the sayde byll were true, as they are nat, it were thē matter determinable at the commen lawe, and nat in this honourable court, whereun= to the sayde def. prayeth to be released And neuertheless, the aduaūtage of the premisses vnto this def. at all tymes sa= ued, for further answere vnto the sayde byll and declaration of the truthe of the contentes of the sayde byl, the sayd def. sayen, and euery one of them saieth that longe tyme before the sayde A.K. men= tioned in the sayd byll of complaynt, a= ny thynge had in the sayd messuage, and other the premisses, or that the sayd W. K. was therof infeoffed T.K. of P.T. K. of S. and T.W. of E. were thereof

seysed in theyr demeanes as of fee, and so beynge thereof seysed by theyr wrytynge indented, ready to be shewed, the same messuage and other the premisses conteyned in the sayd byll of complaynt amongest other thynges gyue, dimised delyuered, and by theyr sayd wrytynge indented, confirmed, vnto the sayde W. Rob. mencioned, the sayde byll of complaynt, and vnto A. hys wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage and other the premysses, vnto the sayde W. & A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the lyfe of the longest lyuer of them, and after theyr decease, the sayde Tho. T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayde wrytynge indented, that the sayd messuage & all other the premysses, shuld remayne vnto the sayde A. mencioned in the sayd byll of complaynt, and vnto A. his wyfe and vnto the heyres and assignes of the sayd A. for euer, without that, that the sayde W R. dyd enfeoffe of and in the sayd messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses, the sayde Alex. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayde Alex. and A. were seysed of and in the premisses in theyr demenes as of fee tayle especiall. as in the sayd byll of complaynt is surmysed, & without that after the deathe

of

of the sayde M. that the remaynder of the premisses in fee simple descēded vnto the sayde Alexandre as sonne & heyre vnto hym, or that after the death of the sayde Alexandre, and A. the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende or come vnto the sayde Joh. Rowley in the tayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the bodye of the sayde Alexandre and Agnes lawefullye begotten, eyther of any other descēt of enheritaūce therin of a mere fee simple or other, the sayde Joh. by his entrye into the sayde messuage and other the premisses, after the death of hys father, & mother was then seysed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especiall or of any suche estate dyed sealed, or that after the death of ỹ sayd Joh. that the sayd messuage and other the premisses, or anye parte or parcell therof descended and came, or of ryghte oughte to descende and come to the sayde complaynaunte or brother and heyre male to the sayde J. Rowley by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwyse as in the byll of complaynte is vntrulye surmysed, but the sayd defendauntes do auerre and are & shalbe at all tymes redye to proue, as this honourable courte shall awarde that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses by & immedyatly

after the death of the sayde J. R. descē-
ded, and of ryght ought to descende and
come vnto one A. doughter and heire of
the sayd J. lawfully begottē on the bo-
dy of ẏ sayd Elinor one of this deff. the
whyche A. is yet in playne lyfe, and in
the warde and custody of her sayde mo-
ther, and without that that any dede of
tayle made of and in the byll the sayde
W. R. the graundfather, or anye other
euidence, dedes, wrytynges or minimē-
tes concernynge the premisses prouynge
the sayde interest and title of the sayde
complaynaunt, of and in the premisses,
and euerye parte or parcell therof, be co
men in to the handes and possessyon of
the sayde J. W. and E. hys wyfe, or ey-
ther of them, or to the custody or posses
sion of any other by their delyuery, con
ueyaunce, or appointment, but truthe it
is that the sayde deff. haue in theyr cu-
stodye one wrytyng indented redy to be
shewed, whereby the remaynder in the
premisses is conueyed vnto the sayde A.
and Agnes his wyfe, and to the heyres.
and assignes of the sayd Alex. for euer,
as is aforesayde and diuers other euy-
dence and wrytynges, prouyng and con
cerning the conueyaunce of the fee sim-
ple of the sayde messuage, and other the
premisses, vnto the sayd Alex. and other
his auncesters, the which charters, eui-
dences

dences & wrytinges, ẏ sayd deff. do styl w̄ them deteyne & kepe, as good & lawfull is for them to do, as wel for ẏ profe & preseruation of their right title & intrest vnto the thirde parte of ẏ same premisses for the dowrie of the sayde E. as for the preseruacion of ẏ ryghte tytle & intrest of the sayde A. doughter & heyre of the sayd J. of and in ẏ said messuage and other ẏ premisses, and w̄houte that the sayd deff. haue at any tyme wronfully entred into the messuage and other ẏ premisses, or into anye parte thereof or ẏ profytes threof, do wrōgfully deteine and kepe from the sayd cōplaintes, or ẏ rentes, issues, and profytes therof haue wrongfully restrayned, perceiued & taken to their owne vse as in ẏ same byll is also vntruly surmysed &c.

A byll of cōplaynt to ẏ Chauncerye for a dette w̄out a specialtye.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordeshyp, youre dayly oratour and poore bedeman J. G. of H. in the countye of D. that where the sayd J. G. by way of prest at the feast of pēthecost, in ẏ xxiiii. yere of ẏ raigne of our soueraigne lorde the king that now is, dyd delyuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in ẏ sayde coūtye of D. the summe of. xviii. li. of lawfnl money of England to be paied vnto him at the

ꝑ feaſt of ſaynt A. then next enſuing, be
fore which day ꝑ ſayd M L. by his laſte
wyll and teſtament conſtituted & made
one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and
dyed, and lefte vnto the ſaid E. thē hys
executrix, of hys owne ꝓpꝛe goodes
al his dettes payed, the ſūme of an C. li.
whom your ſayd oꝛatour ſondꝛy & ma-
nye tymes hath required payment of ꝑ
ſayd .xviii. li. which to content & pay ꝑ
ſaid E. dyd neuer vtterly denye, but dyd
requyꝛe reſpyte foꝛ the paymente of the
ſame, and beforꝛe the ſayd E. dyd cōtēt &
paye any penye of the ſayde. xviii. li. ꝑ
ſayd E. in her death bed by her laſt wyl
and teſtament dyd cōſtitute & make one
J S. her ſonne her executour, and died
and lefte to hym ſufficiēt of ꝑ goodꝛs of
the ſaid M. foꝛ the cōtentation and pay
ment of ꝑ ſame. xviii. li. and after dyed
ſythen whoſe death the ſaid complayn-
tyffe dayly, ſondꝛye and many tymes re
quyꝛed the ſaid J S. to contēt and paye
vnto him ꝑ ſaid ſūme of xviii. li. which
to do he hath at all tymes refuſed, & yet
doth cōtrary to ryght and good cōſcience
to ꝑ vtter vndoīg of youre pooꝛe oꝛatoꝛ
foꝛ euer. And foꝛ bycauſe your oꝛatour
hath no eſpecialtye, wherby he ſhulde
charge the executour of ꝑ executrix of
the ſaid M L. he is therfoꝛe whout re-
medye by the oꝛdꝛe of the commen law

of

of this realme, & is lyke vtterly to lese the sayd.xviii.li.vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed ī thys behalfe in tēdre cōsideratiō wherof, it may therfore please your good lordshyp ẏ premisses consydred to graūt ẏ kynges wryt of subpena to be directed to the sayd J. E. commaunding him by ẏ same personally to appeare before your good lordshyppe in the kynges mooste gracyous court of Chauncerye &c.

The answere to the same bylle.

THe sayde Joh. S. by protestation nat knowynge that the sayde complaynaunt dyd delyuer to the sayd W. L. in the sayd bylle named the summe of.xviii.pounde, or any part therof by waye of prest, as in the sayde byll is surmytted, he further sayeth, that the byll of cōplaynte is vncertayne and insufficient in ẏ lawe to be answered vnto, & muche of the matter therein conteyned is fayned & ymagined, for vexacion & trouble of the sayde Joh. S. the auauntage thereof to hym at all tymes saued. The sayde Joh. S. for further answere vnto the sayde byll, sayeth, that longe tyme before the sayde Elynor L. was constitute & made executrix vnto the sayd W L. the sayd E. was maryed vnto one R S. father of this defēdāt by ẏ space of.xx.yeres & more, which sayd

R. S.

R.S. by hys last wyl & testament cõstitued, ordeyned and made the said E. and the sayd J.S. his executours, & dyed, & left to the ordre & disposition of his said executours, goodes, and catalles of his owne propre to ỹ value of.ii.c.li.sterlin. and aboue. Al whyche the said goodes & catels, or the moste parte of the same, bying and remaynyng in the handes & custodye of the sayd E. she the same E. maryed and toke to husbande ỹ said W.L. which said W. after the mariage had betwene hym and the said E. dyd mispend wast, and consume of the sayd goodes & catelles late of the sayd R.S. to the value of.C.lx.li. sterling & aboue. And afterwarde the sayd W.L. by his last wyl and testament, ordeyned & made ỹ sayde executrix therof & dyed a very poore mã hauyng no maner goodes nor cattels at ỹ tyme of his death of hys owne proper to the value of.xx.s. sterlyng. And afterwarde the said E. by her last wyl ordeyned this def. executour therof and dyed sythen whose death there hath nat cõen to the handes of this defendãt, of ỹ goodes late the sayd W.L. to the value of xx.s. sterling, without that, that ỹ sayde W.L. at his death left vnto ỹ said E. of his owne proper goodes, to ỹ sũme of C.li. ouer his dette payed, or yet ỹ sũme of.xx.s. sterling, or that ỹ sayd E. after

the

the death of the said W.L. dyd euer cõsent or agre to paye the sayd xviii.li. vn to the sayd cõplaynaunt, or dyd requyre him to respite ỳ payment therof, or that ỳ said E. at the time of her death left vn to the said deff. sufficient of the goodes of the said W. L. for the cõtentation & paymẽt of the said. xviii. li. as in ỳ sayd byl of complaynt vntruly is surmitted And without that, any other thynge cõprised in the sayd fayned byl of ỳ for sayd J. S. whiche is materiall to be answered vnto, & in this answere nat cõfessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. Al which matters the said J S. is redy to auerre as this honorable courte shal awarde, & prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes & charges in this behalfe sustayned &c.

An other fourme of a byll for a sub pena.

IN mooste humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp, your poore and dayly oratour Jo. A. of R. in the countie of N. That where one W. D. late of Lõ. draper was seased in his demeane as of fe, of and in one measuage & .xx. acres of land, wood and pasture, set lying, and being in the towne and feldes of R. & the sayd W. so beinge seased of ỳ premisses at L. afore-said, by protestation therof dyed seased

After

After whose death ẏ premisses descēded & of ryght ought to descende vnto your sayde oratoure, as to the vncle and next heyre of the sayd W. L. decessed, that is to say, brother of W. L. father of ẏ sayd W. decessed. So it is ryght honourable lorde, that syns ẏ death of the sayde W. dyuers & sundry euidences, dedes, charters wrytynges, & other mynimentes cōcernyng the premisses, be commen to the handes & possession of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauyng of the sayd euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into ẏ premisses, & therof haue taken the profytes to theyr owne vses, by ẏ space of. vii. yeres last past, wout hauyng any iust color of tytle so to do. And albeit ẏ your sayd oratour hath dyuers tymes syns ẏ deth of the sayd W. requyred ẏ delyuerye of all the sayd euidences of the sayd R. H. and of euery of them that natwythstandynge they & euery of thē, the same to delyuer, haue alwayes denyed, & yet do deny cōtrary to al lawe, equitie & good cōsciēce. It may plese therfore your good lordship ẏ premisses cōsidred, forasmuch as your said oratour for thobtainyng of those euidēces, hath no remedy by course of ẏ cōmō lawes of this realme, for ẏ he knoweth nat ẏ certayne nōbre of the sayd euidences, ne wherin they be cōteyned to graunt vnto your oratour, ẏ kynges

ges most gratious writte of subpena to be directed to ẏ forsaid R H &c. cōmaūding thē and euery of them by the same personally to appeare. &c.

¶ A byl of cōplaynt where a quest hath passed in a mater wrongfully alleged.

IN moost humble wyse shewith and cōplayneth vnto your most honourable good lorshyp, your poore suppliaunt and continual oratour P. de V. of the citie of Londō broker, ẏ where as one A. M. of the sayd cytie marchaunte straunger, win the sayde citie was possessed of & in certayne lynnē clothes to ẏ value of. xxii. poūd. x. s̄. sterlig, and to your pore suppliaūtes knowledge, then and as yet, as his owne mere propre goodes and cattels, and so therof beīge possessed, the same within the said citie deliuered to your pore oratour being a broker safely to kepe & to sel, and marchaundise, by ẏ discretion of your pore suppliaūt, to thuse of ẏ sayde A. by force wherof your oratour made sale thereof to certaine personnes win ẏ same citie and the money goodes, & marchaūdise therfore receyued & taken, deliuered vnto ẏ said A. And so it is, right honourable lord, that after and syns ẏ sale therof made one J. S. marchaunt straunger

myght haue taken an issue, that your oratour solde no clothes of ẏ sayd J. bycause of trueth the sayd clothes were ẏ propre clothes of the said A. and nat the clothes of the sayd J. and so the Jurye shulde haue tryed in whome the propertie was, and bycause the propertie was nat put in issue, the Jurye had no warrãt to enq̃re therof. And in case they had ben ẏ clotthes of ẏ said J. as they were nat ĩ dede, your poore oratour ought nat by thordre of ẏ law to haue bẽ charged bycause they were delyuered to your oratour by the handes of the forsayd A. to sel, & your oratour dyd accordyngly, and the money, goodes, & marchaũdyse therof receyued, delyuered to ẏ sayd A. & so yf any trespasse or wrong was done to the sayd J. it was done by ẏ sayd A. and nat by your poore oratour, agaynst whom the sayd A. may take hys action, for your poore oratour at the tyme of ẏ said actiõ cõmẽced, neyther had ẏ sayd goodes ĩ hȝ possessiõ, ne any other thing in lying or consideraũce of ẏ same goodes. And also there is a custome wĩn the said cytie, ẏ yf any vpholster or broker sell any good within ẏ same cytie, to any person or persons within ẏ same cytie, vpon ẏ delyuerie of any persone, for or at ẏ request of hym, hauyng wytnesse of the delyuerye therof to hym made, or

bryngc

bryng out ꝑ partie who delyuered them vnto hī, nat being hī self (particeps criminis) shulde be discharged & nat damnifyed, for that his office doing in making sale therof. And also by thorze of the cōmon law of this realme, a man cō myng immediatly to ꝑ possessiō of goodes nat beinge partie to ꝑ fyrst wrong shall nat be chargedī an actiō of trespas which maters or any of thē, if they had ben pleged, had ben a sufficiēt mater of barre, & bicause they were nat pledged, your poore suppliaūt coulde nat be receiued to giue thē in euidence to the Jury & so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the sayd J. ꝑ value of the said clothes, ꝑ sayd J. hauyng no ꝑpre right ne title to ꝑ same vnlesse your most honourable good lordshippes fauor be shewed herein. Jn cōsideration wherof, it may please youre most honorable good lord shyp (ꝑ premisses tenderly cōsidred) to graūt the kyngs most gracious writ of Certiorari to be directed to ꝑ shiriffes of ꝑ said citie, cōmaūding them & euery of thē to certifie before your good lord shyp ꝑ hole recorde of the p̄misses depēding before thē, or eyther of thē, in ꝑ kinges most gracious court of chaūcery at a certayne day by your good lordshyp to be limitted, & therin further to procede and further to graūt ꝑ kynges most gra

tions & spedy wryttes of subpena to be directed to ẏ sayd J. cōmaūding him ꝑsonally to appere before your good lordshyp in ẏ kinges said court of hī chaūc. at a certayne day, & vnder a certain peyne by your good lordship to be limitted ther in to stande to ẏ p̄misses, & further to take suche directiō, ordre & decre ther in, as may stāde with equitie, Justice & good conscience & youre poore oratoure shal daylie pray to almyghti God, for ẏ p̄seruation of youre moost honourable good lordshippes estate longe to endure

¶ A warraunt for a summe of moneye.

TO oure ryghte trustye & welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our lorde shyppes of C. and G. or to anye other oure receiuers there for the tyme beynge gretynge. We wyll and charge you that of the profites and reuenue of oure lyuelod in your recepte at the feast of E. next cōmynge. &c. wythoute anye longer delay ye content and paye vnto our welbeloued w. N. marchaunt. x. li. whyche we owe vnto hym for certayne stuffe to our vse of hym bought and receyued, & for payment of the sayd sūme ye take for vs suffycient acquytaunce whyche wyth these oure letters shallbe therfore to you sufficiente warraunt & dischar

dischargе at your accõptes, thẽ next to be gyuen afore our audytours there for the tyme beynge, whom we wyll and charge to make you due allowaunce in thys behalfe by these oure sayd letters. Gyuen.&c.tall die.&c.

¶ A warraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowẽ to al mẽ by these prẽsẽtes that we syr T.S.erle of D & lorde S.haue gyuen and graũted, and by these presentes, gyue and graunt vnto our welbeloued syr. Joh. H.knyght & M.hȳ wyfe otherwyse called dame M D.one stagge & ii. buckes i somer & an hynde and two does in winter, yerely to be taken in ẏ ii. parkes of our yle of A.or in ẏ chace belõginge to ẏ same of our gyft yerely duryng theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of thẽ. And we lycence & gyue auctorite and power to the sayd syr J. & dame M.and eyther of them duryng theyr lyues, & the lenger lyuer of them, and theyr sufficient deputye yerely in the tymes of season, & conuenięt to go into ẏ sayd parkes or chace callyng the keper or kepers therof with thẽ, there to hũt and kyl the same dere. And thẽ to carye away at theyr libertye & plesure wyth suche cõueniente nombre of persõnes as shall lyke them, for &

T.iii. about

about the doynge of the same. Any acte estatute or other thyng made to the contrary natwithstādyng. And further we wyl that, yf the sayde syr Jo. and dame Ma. yerly sometymes wyll nat come them selues, nor eyther of them for the same. Then I wyll that my kepers of ꝑ same parkes or chace for the tyme beynge vpon a bylle sygned wᵗ the hand of the sayde syr Jo. or dame Ma. concernynge the same, shall kylle and delyuer from yere to yere to the brynger of the same letters, the sayde Somer dere and Wynter dere, without any restraynt or gaynesayinge by them or any of them, in anye wyse to be made or done. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A warraunt for a bucke.

WE wyl and charge you, that vnto Joh. Spak citezyn of the cytie of London, or to the brynger hereof ye delyuer, or cause to be delyuered one bucke of seasō, to be takē of our gyft win our parke of S. anye restraynt or other commaundemēt here tofore made to the contrary natwythstandyng. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficient warraunt and dyscharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder oure sygnet, at &c.

Arde

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

SCiant per p̄sentes &c. q̄ nos H. D. et T. H. ad instantiam et specialem requisitionem, M. H. et A. vxoris eius, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac p̄sti carta nostra confirmauimus p̄fato M. H. et Ag. illum messuagiū &c. in E. in coīa B. &c, que nos p̄fat H. et T. per finem in curia domini regis ap̄d Westm̄ a die pasche in. iij. septimanas, anno regni Henrici. viij. &c. coram J. E. R. E. L. P et J. M. Justicia. & aliis dn̄i regis fidelibus tunc ibidem p̄sentibus inter nos p̄fat H. et T. querent & p̄fat M. H. & A. vxorem eius defor. inde leuat habuim⁹ nobis p̄fat B. T. et heredi inci p̄dict H. imperpet p̄out per recordum inde plenius liquet. Habendum et tenendu⁹ messuagium p̄dict. &c. cum pertin̄ p̄fat M. et A. heredi et assignatis suis ad vsum eorundem M. et A. heredi et assign̄ suorum imperpetuum. Ac insuper cum littera attorn̄ &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ An other.

SCiant &c. q̄ nos T. L. miles R. M. &c. dimisimus &c. L. T. w. B. &c. manerium de S. ac messuagium &c. que habuimus nobis et heredibus dict R. M. per finem inter nos quer et M. mi-

T. iij. litem

litem & B. vxorem eius deforceat in cur̄ dñi regis, termino Pasche, ac regni dñi regis nūc. &c. coram R. B. militis et sociis suis Justiciar̄ dicti dñi regis de coī Banco prout per finem plene liquet qui quidem finis fuit ad vsum mei dict̄ T. L. hered̄ meorum. Habendū et tenenduz predictū manerium, ac oīa et singula cetera premissa cū pertiñ prefat̄ T. T. et W. B. &c. hered̄ et assigñ suis ad vsum mei dicti T. L. et heredum meorum et adinde perimplend̄ vltimā voluntatem mei dict̄ T. L. fact̄ seu fiend̄ de capitalibus dñis &c. Ac insuper cum littera atturñ. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede of settynge ouer of a warde.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum puenerit. Margareta B. generosa Salutem in dño sempiternā. Sciatis me prefat̄ M. pro certa pecunie summa mihi pre manibus solut̄ dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiam oīm terrarū et tenement̄ reddit̄ et reuersioñ, cum pertineñ que nuper fuerunt T. P. nuper de L. defuncti. Et que per siue post mortem ipsius T. ad man⁹ H. ducis J. comitis L. et M. deuenerūt seu deuenere debuerunt

ratione

ratione minoris etatis A.P.filie et heredis predict T. Ac custod et maritag. ipsius A.absq; dispar ag. Ac etiam oia illas terras et tenementa que descendet et venire dispolcūt predict E.vt consanguinee et hered A.M. Que quidē custodes oim predict terrarum ⁊ tenement ac custod et maritag.predict A.absq; dispa rag.nuper habui mihi ex dono, concessi one et scripti confirmac.prefat ducis. Ac totum ius, titulum, interesse et dema da mea que vnq̄ habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero de et in eisdem. Habendum ⁊ tenenduz custod predict prefat E.et assign suis a die cōfect presect presentium vsq; ad plenā ⁊ legittimam etatem predict hered vna cum maritagio eiusdem hered absq; dispar agatione, vt predictū est simul cum omnibus erit proficuis et reuentionib⁹ inde medio tempore prouenientia siue crescen absq; aliquo mihi inde reddend seu compotum faciend, In cuius rei. ⁊c.

Here foloweth the fourme of letters testimoniales.

A letter of testimonie for an obligation confessed in a court.

Vniuersis et singulis xp̄ifidelibus ad quos ⁊c. Henric. H. maior et al-

dermanis ciuitatis Lon. Salut &c. Ut cõmissione nobis officii debito veritatis testimonio tenemur subuenire et ea que coꝛã nobis acta sũt put iudicis incũbit officio fidelit testificari. Hinc est qõ vniuersitati vre tenoꝛe pñtiũ innotescimus p pñtes qõ die cõfectiois earundem accessit ad pꝛesentiã nr̃m dilect⁹ cũ ctis nr̃is B. R. plenari⁹, et coꝛam nobis exibuit qõdam scriptũ relatat, cera rubea impꝛessa sigillat in hec verba. Noverint. &c. qõ. quidã scriptũ vt pꝛefat B R. coꝛã nobis asseruit et affirmauit supꝛad et M. S. in cur̃ dñi reg. in loco nostro iudiciali videlicet in camera B. ciuitatis pꝛedict in pñtia dilect nobis J. H. adtũc vni⁹ atturñ siue pcurat in ead cur̃. sigillauit ac eidem T. liberuit qui vero J. H. die cõfectiõis pñt ad instantiã dicti B. R. coꝛã nobis vocatus vinculoꝙ iuramẽti astrict⁹ deposuit et affirmauit qõ ipe scriptũ illud manu pꝛopꝛia in pꝛedict loco nr̃o iudiciali scripsit et qõ id̃ scriptũ i pñtia sua sigillat. & liberat. fuit forma supꝛamemoꝛata.

In quoꝛũ oim et singuloꝛũ pꝛemissoꝛum fidem et testimonium. Sigill officii nr̃i maioꝛatus ciuitatis pꝛedict. pꝛesentibus durimus apponend. Sigill. officii nostri maioꝛatus ciuitatis pꝛedict. pꝛesentibus durimus apponendũ. Scriptũ xii. die Maii. Anno domini. &c.

An othe r

¶An other testimonial in Englyshe for the approuyuge of testamēt

TO all them to whōe thys presente letters shal come E.S. mayre and the Aldermen of the cytye of Lon. sendeth gretyng in our lorde God euer lastynge. Forasmoch as by the dutye of oure offyce apperteyneth suche thynges as before vs be shewed, wytnessed and affyrmed, to testifye and recorde, yf we therto be required. Therefore it is that we certyfye vnto you by these oure presente letters, that the daye of makynge of the same we sawe & beheelde a testament or laste wyll (as we were enfourmed of one E. Wyddowe) wrytten in paper, and sealed in these wordes. Thys is the laste wyl &c. Furthermore knowe ye, that the sayd day of makyng of these presētes, came personally before vs J.R. marchaunt of the staple of Calaies, which before vs vpō the holy Euangelystes of God sworne, sayd, depo sed, & affyrmed, that the sayd testament or last wyll was wrytten with the ppre hande of the same E.W. And also that he harde the same E. in her lyfe say dyuers tymes, þ S.F. late Alderman of þ sayd citie of Lōdō T.D. gentlemā, & R. T. mercer, were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenemētes, & she sayd, þ the sayde

R T.

M. T. shuld haue, and with them do lyke as he wolde do of hys owne lādes & tenemētes by him purchased. In wytnese whereof to these presentes the seale of our office of mayraltye of the sayd citie we haue done to be put. Wrytten at Lō don the. x. day of Februarye, the yere of the raygne of our soueraygne lord kyng Henry the. viii. &c.

A good president of a Testament.

IN the name of God. Amen The. xxi. daye of ỹ moneth of May, ỹ yere of oure Lord God. M. D. &c. I M. mercer citizin of L. beynge of whole mynde, & in good & perfyte remē brāce laude & prayse be vnto almyghty God make & ordeyne thys my plent testament, concerning herein my last wyll in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye. Fyrste I commende my soule vnto almyghty God my maker and redemer and my body to be buryed in the paryshe churche or churchyarde of S. M. in the citye of L. And I bequeth vnto the hye altare. vi. s. viii. d. Item towarde the reparation of the same churche. xiii. s. iiii. d. Item I wyl that al suche dettes and duties as I owe of right or of con-

science

science to any persone or personnes be wel and truely contented and payed by myne executours hereafter named, or elles ordeyned, for so to be payed wyth out any delaye or contradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funeral expenses perfourmed, I wyll that all my goodes, catalles, and dettes, shall be deuyded into thre equal partes, wher of I wyl that Anne my wyfe shal haue one equal parte to her owne proper vse in maner of her purparte and reasonable parte to her of all my sayd goodes, catalles, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the cytie of London belongynge. And the seconde equall parte of all my sayde goodes, catalles, & dettes I bequeth to E. and Margarete my doughters, & to the chylde now beynge in the wombe of my sayde wyfe, equallye to be deuyded amongest them, and to be delyuered vnto them, when they shal accõplyshe and come to their lawfull ages of .xxi. yeres or els be maryed &c. And if it fortune any of my said childrẽ to be deceassed before they accõplysh their sayde ages, & before ỳ tyme be nat maryed, ỳ thẽ I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceassyng to the other of thẽ then suruiuynge, to be delyuered vnto them, when they shall accomplysh their said ages, or els be maried. And ỳ

it for-

it fortune al my said childrē to decease (as god it defende) before they accomplysh theyr said ages, & before that time be nat maryed, thā I bequeth as wel al and singuler the said part & portion of my sayd chyldren in myforsayd goodes, cattelles, dettes, as also my legacy to them herafter bequethed to & amōgest the chyldrē lawfully begottē of the body of K. M of S. in the countie of K. to be payed & delyuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vn to myne owne childzen, euerye chylde likewise to be others heyre therof. And yf it shal fortune all the chyldzen of the sayde K. M. of his bodye lawfullye begotten, to decease (which God defend) before they come to theyr lawful ages, & before that tyme be nat maryed, then I wyll that al theyr sayd partes & portions of my sayd goodes, cattals, & dettes, shal wholy be emploied & bestowed in amēding and repairing of hygh noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, & to the mariage of poore maydens by the descretion of mine executours, & ouerseer, yf they be then lyuynge, orels by the discretions of the lorde mayre, & his brethren the Aldermē of ꝑ citie of London. And the thirde equal part of al my sayde goodes, cattals and dettes I reserue vnto myne executours, there w to per-

to pfourme my legacies and bequestes, herafter specifyed, þ is to wyt. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in law, maistresse A L. a iewel of the value of .xx. li. Item I bequeth .xxx. poũde to be dystributed shortlye after my decease to & amongest the poore householders inhabiting wtin the said parysh of S. M. by þ discretion of myne executours & ouerseer. Item I bequeth vnto the poore prisoners in all the prisons & gayles of London and S. x. li. sterlynge to be equallye deuided amongest thẽ, by mine executours. Itẽ I bequeth to R. L. x. li. & a gowne. Itẽ I. bequeth to þ. F. my seruaũt. x. li. to the intent that he shall enstructe myne executours faythfully and truely in al my rekenynges & busynesse. Itẽ I bequeth to A. B. a blacke gowne. Itẽ I bequeth vnto þ maisters, wardeins & felowship of the mercers. vi. li. for a recreatiõ or a dyner amongest thẽ that shalbe in their lyuerie at my burial. Itẽ I bequeth vnto euery of my seruaũtes that shalbe in my house and seruice at the tyme of my decease, a gowne. Itẽ I bequeth vnto the sayde A. my wyfe. lxxx. li. of my sayd porcion, to thintent & vpon cõditi-on, that she in her wyddowhode by her dede sufficient in the lawe shall clerely tempt & release all her ryght tytle and interest that she thẽ shal haue, or ought

to cla-

to clayme or haue, by reasō of her mari age vnto me, to, of, and in al & singuler my lādes & tenemētes, and other their appurtenaunces, set, lying, and beinge within the countie of E. and els where within the realme of Englande, and in case my sayd wyfe then refuse so to do, and nat so release, that then as nowe & now as then, I wyl that my sayde legacye so made vnto her of the sayde .xx. li shal be voyde and of none effecte. Item I wyll that my sayde wyfe shall inhabite, & haue myne house wherin I now dwel, in the sayde paryshe of S. M. duryng her wyddowhode, and alsone and when as she shalbe assured or maryed to any other man, that thā I wyl that the leasse and termes of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the most price and furtheraunce that can be to the profyte of my sayd chyldren. The residue of all my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, after my dettes payed, my funerall expences performed, and these my legacyes cōteyned in this my present testamēt fulfylled. I wholye gyue and bequeth to my sayd children equally to be deuided amongest them, and to be delyuered vn to thē accordyng as I haue aboue wyl led and declared that theyr sayde owne portyons shalbe. Prouyded alwayes, & it is my very wyl, mynde, and entente,

that

that shortlye after my deceasse, all and singuler my wares, stuffe of housholde plate, and all other my goodes what so euer they be, shalbe praysed by two ĩdifferent persons to be named and sworne by the lorde mayre of L. and his brethrẽ for the time beyng. And al and singuler the portions therof apperteynynge to my sayd chyldren, as well theyr seconde parte, as my sayde legacye so to them made and bequethed of my parte immediatlye after the sayd appraisyng, to be ordred accordyng to the custome of the orphanage of the cytie of London, by the lord mayre and hys brethren. Itẽ I wyll that the yonge men beynge free of the felowshyppe of mercers of London shall haue the occupyinge of al my said chyldrens porcions and legacies, durynge theyr noneages, they puttynge in sufficiẽt sureties therfore, according to the sayd custome of the cytie of Londõ. And I wyll, and my mynde, and entent is, that mayster H. L. and mayster R. M. or theyr assignes, shall haue the kepynge gouernaunce, and bryngynge vp of my sayde chyldren, durynge theyr noneages. And of thys my presente testament, I make and ordeyne the sayd A. my wyfe, and the sayde mayster H. & R. myne executours. And I bequeth to eyther of thẽ for theyr labour in that

behalfe.xx.li.and a blacke gowne. And of the execution of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayde mayster Lewes O. ouerseer. And I vtterlye reuoke and adnulle all & euerye other former testamētes, wylles, legacies, bequestes, executours, & ouerseer, by me in any wyse before this tyme made, named, wylled & bequethed. These witnesses, A B. &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplication vpon breakyng of promysse, and suche lyke.

IN mooste humble Wyse Shewed vnto your mastershyp, youre poore oratoure W. V. of. &c. that where one R. M. &c. faythfullye promysed to deliuer to your sayde oratour in maryage w̄ one A. B. hys doughter, nowe the wyfe of your sayd beadman, al maner housholde stuffe necessary for housholde afore sufficient witnesse redye to testifie the same to be delyuered immediatlye after the sayd maryage, where vpon your sayd oratour maryed wyth the sayd A. sythens whiche tyme ryght honourable syr your sayd oratour hath required the same stuffe, which the said W. hath alwayes promysed, neuerthelesse for ẏ space of. xv. yeres past hathe deferred with fayned p̄misses the deliuerye therof, to the great vnquyet and hindraunce of your said oratour, which

nowe

now is cõpelled to requyre the charitable helpe and ayde of youre good mayʃterſhyp herin. In cõſideration wherof (yf it wolde pleaſe youre accuſtomable goodneſſe, alwayes to pouertie extended) to do call before you the ſame R. M. and him to cauſe, recompence, & cõtent your ſayd oratour, aſwell for the ſayde houſeholde ſtuffe, or to delyuer ỹ ſame, as alſo for hys loſſe of great tyme and hyndraunce there aboute expended your ſayde oratour ſhulde, accordyng to hys mooſt bounden dutie. &c.

¶ An other vpon deceyte by a partener.

IN mooſte humble wyſe complaynynge, ſhewethe vnto youre good lordſhyppe, youre daylye oratoure &c. That where as vpon the ymagination of honeſtye and good opinion that R. C. father vnto youre ſayde oratoure deceaſſed, had in one T. T. &c. the ſaid R. about Eaſter laſt paſt, dyd ioyne in bargayne with the ſayd T. T. for the delyuerye of ſo muche wares, (wherof the moytye was the ſayde Rychardes) as amounted to the ſumme of. &c. vnto one I. S. of the kynges maieſties houſholde Eſquyer, for the whych ſumme of £. the ſayde S. ſtode bounde by ſtatute of the ſtaple, vnto the ſaid R. C. and T. T. payable at ỹ feaſte of. &c. then nexte

&c. whiche was in the yere of oure soue-
raygne Lord kynge Henrye the. &c. And
to thintent þ the same R. beyng a mā of
suche honest simplicite, as dyd neyther
suspecte nor yet mistrust the good con-
science of the sayde T. who alwayes to-
wardes hym had cōuersayted such pu-
ritie of cōscience, & so honest behauioure
myght the better by the helpe of þ same
T. come by hys dette at þ tyme to be due
if he so longe liued, or els (yf he dyed) þ
the sayd T. myght be as a stay and sure
meanes to hys executours, for þ gettinge
in of the same. He the same R. trusted þ
sayd T. wt the custodie of þ sayd statute
Soone after the makyng of which bar-
gayne, & somwhat tofore the sayde feast
of. &c. the sayd R. deceassed, & made your
oratour hys executour, therby chargynge
hym as wel wyth the gatherung in of al
suche sūmes of moneye as were due to
the sayd testator, as also wyth the pay-
ment of al suche dettes as the sayde R.
dyd owe. And so it is mooste gracyous
Lorde, that although youre sayde bese-
chour hathe diuers and sundrye tymes
syns the decease of his sayde father re-
quired the sayd T. to haue the moyte of
the sayd. &c. due to hym by equitie & con
science, as executour vnto hys sayde te-
statour. The sayde T. (nowe declaryng
him what he is) hauing no regarde ney
ther

ther to conscience, cõmune honeste, nor yet to the truste he was put in, myndynge yt he can (with what iniurye he careth nat) vtterly to debarre your said oratour from ỹ hauyng therof, and he him selfe agaynst al reasõ and cõscience to haue the sayd &c. for nothinge, hath nat onley w̃ many sleyght and subtyl delayes, lyngered and fooded your sayde oratour of longe tyme from hauing the same, but also nowe lastly hath plainly answered and affirmed, that your sayde oratour shall haue no parte nor penye therof, whiche yf it shulde thus passe, shulde be both greate encouragynge to such corrupt conscienced persons styll to perseuer in suche theyr leude demeanoure, and in the meane tyme tourne to the great impouerysshyng of your sayde poore oratour. Wherfore may it please your honourable lordshippe of your accustomed equitie, to enioyne the sayde T. that he repaye vnto your sayde oratour the sayd. &c. moytye of the said &c. yf he haue receyued it of the sayd S. or if he haue nat, that he be no let to your said oratoure, to do therein what he can for the obteynyng and gettynge in of ỹ same. And thus shall your sayd oratour haue cause continually to praye for the prosperous estate of youre good lordeshyppe longe to endure,

¶ A bylle of cõplaynt made for recouerynge euidence made by compulsion.

IN moost humble wyse complaynynge sheweth vnto youre good lordshyppe, youre daylye oratrix I.W. That where as in the yere. &c. it chaunced the husbande of youre sayde oratrix togyther wyth one. &c. ioyntlye and seuerallye to be bounden in a recognisaunce of the summe of. &c. knowledged before youre good lordshyppe in the kynges maiesties courte of Chaunserie, for the payment of. &c. payable at a certayne daye now past, vnto one. &c. for whych sũme nat beynge payed at ỹ day due, the sayde. &c. hath sued execution agaynst your sayd poore oratrices husband, wherupon he was by the shyriffe of. &c. arrested aboute. &c. past, and by all the sayde space hath remayned in the kinges maiesties prison of marshall see, to hys great payne of body, importable charges, and in a maner vndoinge both of him, your poore oratrix, & their small children, which pitious estate of his (with him selfe lamẽtynge) after he had wel considred, he then consulted wt him selfe for hys best remedye in that behalfe, and therwithall callyng to the mynde, that he had herin. &c. a kynsma and cosyn, called. &c. beynge of &c. vnto whom

whom your sayde oratrices husbande for ꝑ viciuitie of blood & abilitie of substaūce, was holde to make his mone for helpe in this hys aduersitie, then vnto any other. But (farre cōtrary to his exspectation, agaynste all humanytye) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbande loked mooste after succour, thēce he receyued nat onely leest helpe but also mooste hurt. For the sayde. &c. wel perceyuyng thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husbande was and is in, whiche was the gredynesse of the marchaūt for his money, thernest thought & care of your poore oratrix & her poore chyldren, and the great delyre that her sayd poore husbande had (as anye man wolde) of libertie & discharge of trouble, wolde by no meanes promitte hys helpe vnto her sayd poore husbād here in, vnlesse he wold be cōtēt to bargaine & sel al his lādes, amoūting to the yerely rent of. &c. vnto him the sayd. &c. for an annuity of. xx. li. sterling to him during his life, & for the sūme of &c. wherof. &c. to be payed in hande. Wherunto youre sayde poore oratrices husbande, through the constraynt of his sayd cale was cōpelled to agree & to enseale such writinges as the sayd &c. nat longe after had brought with him concernyng the sayd bargayne, nothinge mysdoub-

tyng of the said. &c. being his colyn, but that he shuld haue sealed to none other couenaūtes, but onely to such as cōscience wolde stande with, at which tyme the same. &c. neyther payed nor proffered any peny of the sayd &c. accordynge to his couenaunt. Which delay of payment, both agaynst his promysse & couenaunt, after her sayd poore husbād had studyed vpon & therwithall red ouer ꝑ couenauntes cōprysed in the sayd indentures of this bargayne, whiche in dede (mooste honourable lorde) were so partially deuysed for the behofe of ꝑ sayde &c. and againe so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as (if the bargayne had taken effect) had ben to ꝑ vtter vndoing of him and her w̄ al theirs for euer. Your said poore oratrices husbande takyng holde on that poynt that the said &c. payed nat the forsayde. &c. dyd at theyr next meting, renounce and saye, that he wolde nat stande to ꝑ sayde couenauntes and bargayne, whereunto the sayd &c. partly knowledging ī that he had nat payed nor proffered this. &c. sayd before sufficient witnesse here redy to be sworne, he was cōtent, how be it he sayd that your sayd oratrices poore husband shulde paye for the makyng of the wrytynges. For the payment wher of her sayd husband, as then hauing no

great

great store of mony, was fayne to gyue him a golde ryng in pledge to paye ꝑ scribe for wrytyng of the same. Al this nat withstandinge (moost honourable lorde) and that your sayd poore oratryces husband hath often and sondrye tymes syns by many wayes & meanes requyred the sayd wrytynges concerning the sayd bargayne of the sayd. &c. he agaynst all naturall loue and humanitie nothynge more conctynge then extreme destruction of her and her sayde poore husbande, and well perceyuynge howe farre he is now vnable to help himself, hath vtterlye denyed to rẽdre the same, and yet doth, contrary to all conscience equitie, lawe, or right. In consideratiõ wherof, maye it lyke youre honourable lordshyppe of your accustomed pitie, to call the sayd &c. before you togyther w̃ the husbãd of your sayd poore oratrix, and there to wyll him to redelyuer the sayd wrytinges agayn to her sayd husbande, if it shall so seme vnto youre honour, or elles there to shewe suffycient matter why he shulde kepe the same. And your sayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore childrẽ shall praye. &c.

¶ A byll of a tytle of coppe holde landes.

U.v. Humbly

Humblye complaynynge sheweth vnto your good lordshyppe, your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of Lond, colen and heyre. of J. S. otherwyse called J. T. whyle he lived &c. That wher as your said oratour at your lordshyppes last being at. &c. dyd exhite vnto you a certayne byl of cõplaynt, mentioned therin that ꝑ forsayde J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of & in certaine customary lãdes & tenemẽtes, ꝑ is to say, of & in. &c. holdẽ by copy of court rol, of the maner of &c. at the wyl of the lorde of the sayd manour, accordyng to ꝑ custome of ꝑ same manour, of whiche one T. L. then was, & yet is lorde. And ꝑ the same J. S. so beinge seysed of the ꝑmisses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed thereof by protestation sealed, after whose death the sayd &c. with thappurnañces & the right title, vse, possessiõ & enheritañces therof descẽded & came & of very right ought to descende & come vnto your sayd oratour as colyn & nert heyre of the sayd J. S. that is to say, as yongest sõne of J. yongest sõne & heyre of the same J. S. accordyng to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your sayd oratour had oft & sũdry tymes desyred & prayed the sayd &c. ꝑ w lawful warnyng vnto the tenauntes of

the

the said lordshyp, a court myght be holden at ꝑ said manour, by whose inquiry the tytle of your said oratour, might be ꝑsented & founde in the ꝑmisses, accordyng as both iustice, right, and good cõscience doth require. How be it (moost honourable lord) that natwithstãding forasmuch as the sayd &c. hath kept the ꝑmisses in hys owne hãde these manye yeres past, & the ꝓfytes and issues therof commyng, hath by the same space to his owne ꝓpre vse receyued and taken, and yet doth. Your sayd poore oratour coulde neuer get the same &c. to holde a courte there, myndyng therby vtter disherityng vnto your sayd poore orator, of and in the ꝑmisses. Untyl such tyme as your said moſt honourable lordshyp moued wyth your accustomed loue to Justice, and pitie towardes powertye, vouchsafed to graũt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the said &c. wyllyng him therby with lawful warnyng gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshyp to sũmõ and kepe a court at the sayd manour, for the tryal of the ryght of your said oratour in the ꝑmisses. Upon the receyte of which letters the sayd &c. sũmoned and kepte a court at hys said manour of &c. wherat, vpon the open and playne declaratiõ of your said oratours title, togither, wᵗ the examination

mination of diuerse witnesses brought in by your sayd oratour, for the due pfe of the sayde tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence, mayntaynyng the same, ꝑ homage therwith charged & sworne, did p̄sent & fynde at the sayd &c. before J. S. steward of the same court, that the forsayd J. S. was possessour, and helde the p̄misses by coppe of court rol, accordyng to ꝑ custome of the sayd manour, & that also our said oratour was eolen and heyre to ꝑ same J. S. accordyng to ꝑ custome of ꝑ sayde manour, that is to say, son of J. yonger sonne of. &c. as by the coppe of the same courte rolles redye to be shewed more playnely maye appeare vnto your lordshyp. After which p̄sentment at ꝑ same court, it was agreed bewixt the sayde steward in the name of the sayd &c. and your sayd oratour, that if the sayd &c. wolde nat declare and shew vnto your sayd oratour, or to his learned coūsayl at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better title and interest to ꝑ forsaid p̄misses, then your said oratour had then, & there alreadye proued, that then your sayd oratour shulde haue and enioye the premisses to hym and to his heyres, accordyng to right, equitie, and cōscience, and accordyng to the custome

of the

of the sayde manour. But so it is (moost honourable lorde) that althoughe the said &c. (as he can nat) so hath he not by the sayd space proued any maner of tytle or colour of title, to the p̄misses, but onely wyth suchs and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entēdeth to wery your sayd poore oratour from the obteynynge of the premisses, and if he can to dysheryte hym from the same. Wherfore maye it please your good lordshippe of youre accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended, to graunte vnto youre sayd oratour the kynges mooste gratyous writte of subpena to be directed to the sayd. &c. commaundyng hym by the same, not onely to appeare personallye before your good lordshyp in the hygh court of Chauncerie at a certayne daye and vnder a certayne payne by youre good lordshyppe therein to be lymytted but also to permytte and suffre youre sayde oratour peaceably to haue, holde or occuppe, possesse and enioye the premisses afore sayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntyll suche tyme as the same. &c. hath duly approued better tytle to the premisses then he hath hytherto done. And youre sayd poore oratour shall praye. &c.

FINIS.

(2) (2)

c

¶ Imprynted at Londō in Foster lane by Johan Waley

)(())(

In the yere of oure Lorde God M.D.xlvi. The.ii. day of September.

)(())(